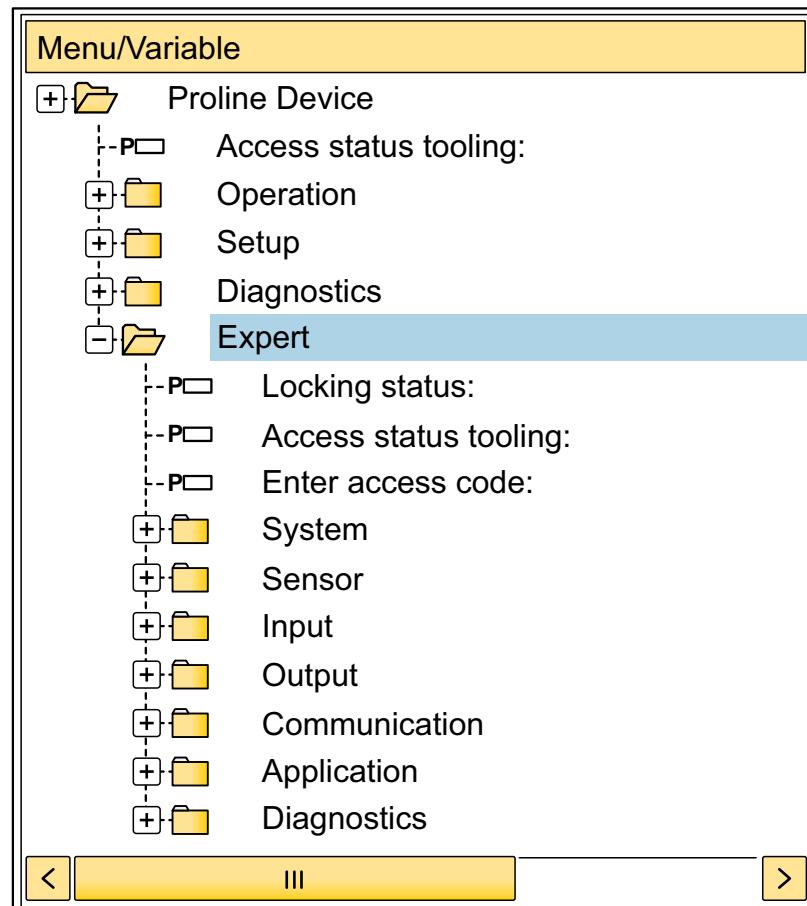


# Description of Device Parameters

## Proline Cubemass 500

## PROFINET

Coriolis flowmeter





## Table of contents

<b>1 About this document .....</b>	<b>4</b>		
1.1 Document function .....	4	3.7.4 "Appl.spec. calc." submenu .....	184
1.2 Target group .....	4	3.7.5 "Medium index" submenu .....	190
1.3 Using this document .....	4	3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu .....	191
1.3.1 Information on the document structure .....	4	3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu .....	194
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description .....	6	3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu .....	199
1.4 Symbols used .....	6	3.8.3 "Device info" submenu .....	201
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information .....	6	3.8.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu .....	205
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics .....	7	3.8.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu .....	206
1.5 Documentation .....	7	3.8.6 "I/O module 1" submenu .....	207
1.5.1 Standard documentation .....	7	3.8.7 "I/O module 2" submenu .....	208
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation .....	7	3.8.8 "I/O module 3" submenu .....	209
<b>2 Overview of the Expert operating menu .....</b>	<b>8</b>	3.8.9 "I/O module 4" submenu .....	210
<b>3 Description of Device Parameters ...</b>	<b>11</b>	3.8.10 "Display module" submenu .....	212
3.1 "System" submenu .....	13	3.8.11 "Min/max val." submenu .....	213
3.1.1 "Display" submenu .....	14	3.8.12 "Data logging" submenu .....	220
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu .....	27	3.8.13 "Heartbeat" submenu .....	229
3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu .....	30	3.8.14 "Simulation" submenu .....	229
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu .....	42		
3.2 "Sensor" submenu .....	46	<b>4 Country-specific factory settings ..</b>	<b>239</b>
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu .....	47	4.1 SI units .....	239
3.2.2 "System units" submenu .....	60	4.1.1 System units .....	239
3.2.3 "Process param." submenu .....	76	4.1.2 Full scale values .....	239
3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu .....	84	4.1.3 Output current span .....	239
3.2.5 "External comp." submenu .....	86	4.1.4 Pulse value .....	239
3.2.6 "Calculated value" submenu .....	92	4.1.5 On value low flow cut off .....	240
3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu .....	96	4.2 US units .....	240
3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu .....	103	4.2.1 System units .....	240
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu .....	105	4.2.2 Full scale values .....	240
3.4 "Input" submenu .....	107	4.2.3 Output current span .....	241
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu .....	107	4.2.4 Pulse value .....	241
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu .....	110	4.2.5 On value low flow cut off .....	241
3.5 "Output" submenu .....	112		
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu .....	113	<b>5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..</b>	<b>242</b>
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu .....	127	5.1 SI units .....	242
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu .....	148	5.2 US units .....	242
3.6 "Communication" submenu .....	155	5.3 Imperial units .....	244
3.6.1 "PROFINET config." submenu .....	156		
3.6.2 "PROFINET info" submenu .....	157	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>245</b>
3.6.3 "Web server" submenu .....	161		
3.6.4 "WLAN settings" submenu .....	164		
3.6.5 "Diag. config." submenu .....	170		
3.7 "Application" submenu .....	178		
3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu .....	179		
3.7.2 "Concentration" submenu .....	183		
3.7.3 "Petroleum" submenu .....	184		

# 1      About this document

## 1.1    Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

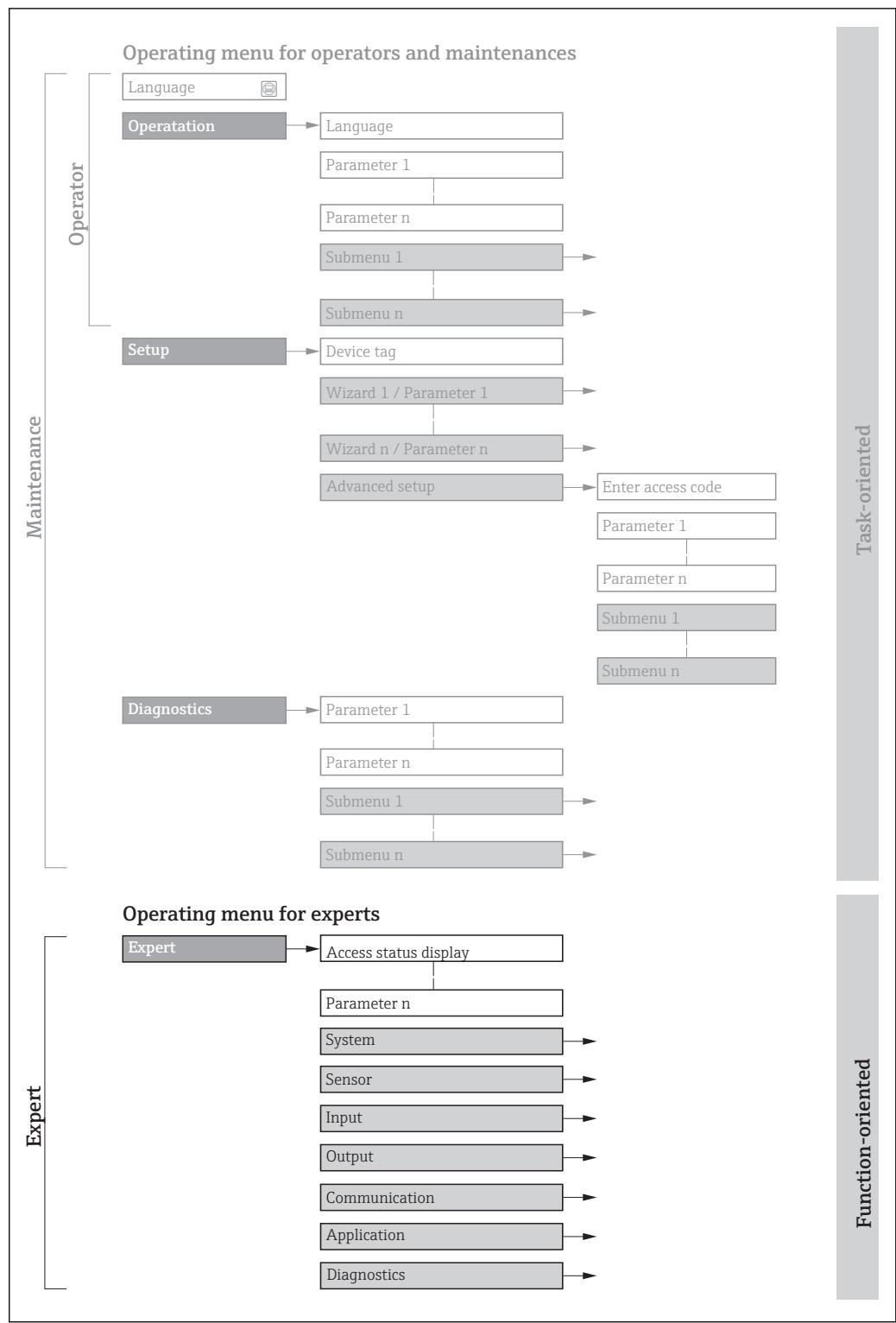
## 1.2    Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

## 1.3    Using this document

### 1.3.1    Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

### 1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

**Navigation**



Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser  
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool  
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

**Prerequisite**

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

**Description**

Description of the parameter function

**Selection**

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

**User entry**

Input range for the parameter

**User interface**

Display value/data for the parameter

**Factory setting**

Default setting ex works

**Additional information**

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

## 1.4 Symbols used

### 1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

### 1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

## 1.5 Documentation

### 1.5.1 Standard documentation

#### Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Cubemass C 500	BA01759D

### 1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

#### Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD01975D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01991D
Concentration measurement	SD02011D

## 2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

⚡ Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ ↗ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ ↗ 12
Access status (0005)	→ ↗ 13
Ent. access code (0003)	→ ↗ 13
▶ System	→ ↗ 13
▶ Display	→ ↗ 14
▶ Config. backup	→ ↗ 27
▶ Diagn. handling	→ ↗ 30
▶ Administration	→ ↗ 42
▶ Sensor	→ ↗ 46
▶ Measured val.	→ ↗ 47
▶ System units	→ ↗ 60
▶ Process param.	→ ↗ 76
▶ Calculated value	→ ↗ 92
▶ Measurement mode	→ ↗ 84
▶ External comp.	→ ↗ 86
▶ Sensor adjustm.	→ ↗ 96
▶ Calibration	→ ↗ 103
▶ I/O config.	→ ↗ 105
I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)	→ ↗ 105
I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)	→ ↗ 105

I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→  106
Apply I/O config (3907)	→  106
I/O alterat.code (2762)	→  107
<b>► Input</b>	→  107
► Current input 1 to n	→  107
► Status input 1 to n	→  110
<b>► Output</b>	→  112
► Curr.output 1 to n	→  113
► PFS output 1 to n	→  127
► Relay output 1 to n	→  148
<b>► Communication</b>	→  155
► PROFINET config.	→  156
► PROFINET info	→  157
► Web server	→  161
► WLAN settings	→  164
<b>► Application</b>	→  178
Reset all tot. (2806)	→  178
► Totalizer 1 to n	→  179
► Concentration	→  183
► Petroleum	→  184
► Appl.spec. calc.	→  184
► Medium index	→  190
<b>► Diagnostics</b>	→  191
Actual diagnos. (0691)	→  192
Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→  193

Time fr. restart (0653)	→  194
Operating time (0652)	→  194
► Diagnostic list	→  194
► Event logbook	→  199
► Device info	→  201
► Main elec.+I/O1	→  205
► Sens. electronic	→  206
► I/O module 2	→  208
► I/O module 3	→  209
► I/O module 4	→  210
► Display module	→  212
► Min/max val.	→  213
► Data logging	→  220
► Heartbeat	→  229
► Simulation	→  229

### 3 Description of Device Parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

⚡ Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ 12
Access status (0005)	→ 13
Ent. access code (0003)	→ 13
▶ System	→ 13
▶ Sensor	→ 46
▶ I/O config.	→ 105
▶ Input	→ 107
▶ Output	→ 112
▶ Communication	→ 155
▶ Application	→ 178
▶ Diagnostics	→ 191

#### Direct access



##### Navigation

⚡ Expert → Direct access (0106)

##### Description

Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

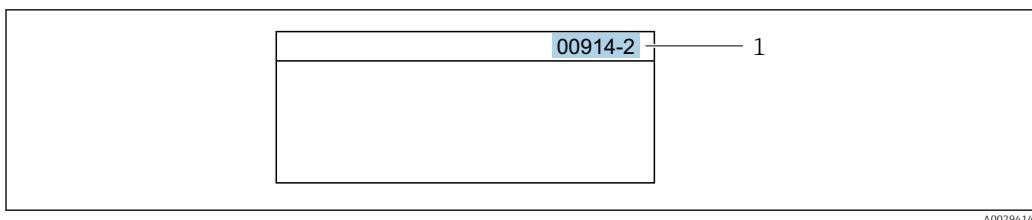
##### User entry

0 to 65 535

##### Additional information

*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign variable** parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign variable** parameter

## Locking status

### Navigation

 Expert → Locking status (0004)

### Description

Displays the active write protection.

### User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temp. locked

### Additional information

#### Display

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

 Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device →  7

#### Selection

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter (→  13) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temp. locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

**Access status**

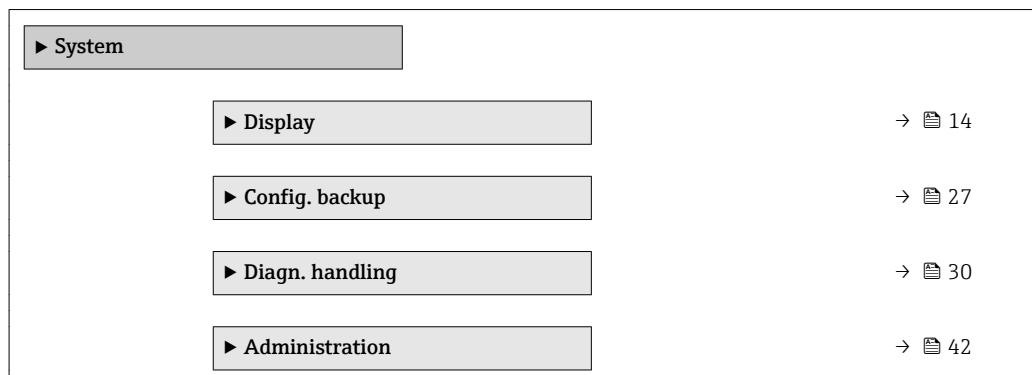
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Access status (0005)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Operator</li> <li>▪ Maintenance</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Maintenance
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Access authorization can be modified via the <b>Ent. access code</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">13</a>).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → <a href="#">7</a></p>

**Ent. access code**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### 3.1 "System" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → System



### 3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

► Display	
Display language (0104)	→ 15
Format display (0098)	→ 15
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 18
0% bargraph 1 (0123)	→ 19
100% bargraph 1 (0125)	→ 20
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 20
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 20
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 21
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 21
0% bargraph 3 (0124)	→ 22
100% bargraph 3 (0126)	→ 22
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 23
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 24
Display interval (0096)	→ 24
Display damping (0094)	→ 25
Header (0097)	→ 25
Header text (0112)	→ 26
Separator (0101)	→ 26
Contrast display (0105)	→ 27
Backlight (0111)	→ 27

---

## Display language

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык(Ru)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- العربية(Ara) \*
- Bahasa Indonesia
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) \*
- tiếng Việt (Vit)
- čeština (Czech)

**Factory setting** English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

---

## Format display

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- 1 value, max.
- Bagr. + 1 value
- 2 values
- Val. large+2val.
- 4 values

**Factory setting** 1 value, max.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

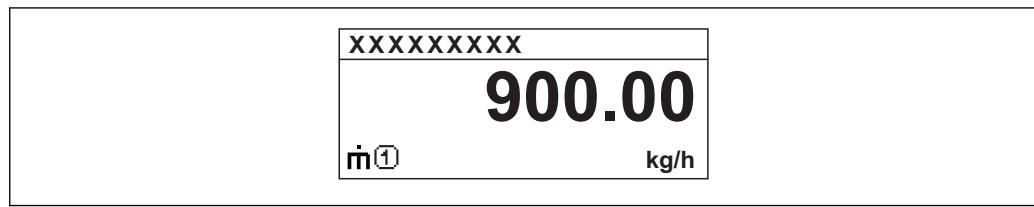
The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24).

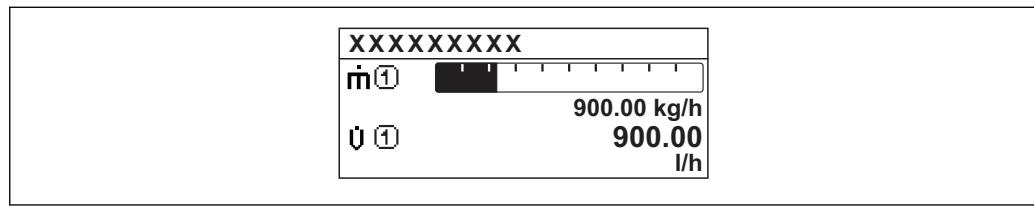
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max." option



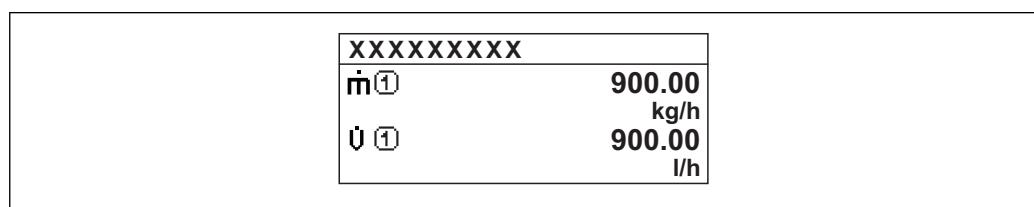
A0013099

"Bagr. + 1 value" option



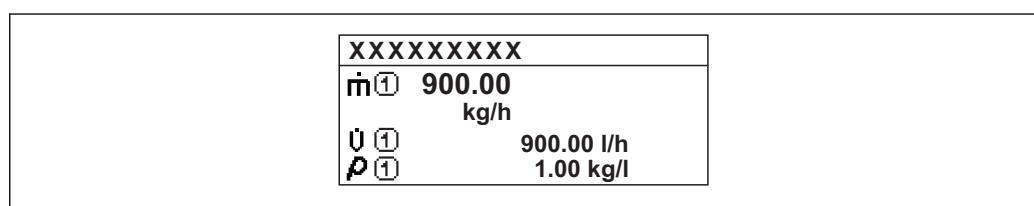
A0013098

"2 values" option



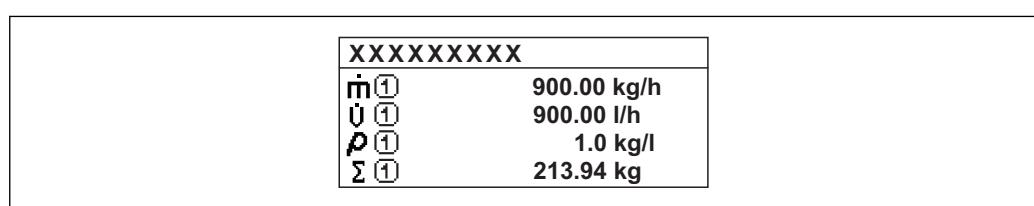
A0013100

"Val. large+2val." option



A0013102

"4 values" option



A0013103

**Value 1 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl.
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*
- Density
- Ref.density \*
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Freq. fluct. 0 \*
- Osc. damping 0 \*
- Osc.damp.fluct 0 \*
- Signal asymmetry \*
- Exc. current 0 \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1 \*
- Curr.output 2 \*
- Curr.output 3 \*
- Curr.output 4 \*
- Pressure
- Spec. output 1 \*
- Index inh.medium
- Spec. output 0 \*
- Index sus.bubble \*

**Factory setting**

Mass flow

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Dependency*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

*Selection*

- **Oscil. frequency** option

Displays the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. This frequency depends on the density of the medium.

- **Oscil. amplitude** option

Displays the relative oscillation amplitude of the measuring tubes in relation to the preset value. This value is 100 % under optimum conditions.

- **Oscil. damping** option

Displays the current oscillation damping. Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.

- **Signal asymmetry** option

Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude at the inlet and outlet of the sensor. The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

**0% bargraph 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

## 100% bargraph 1



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [239](#)

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ [15](#)) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [60](#)).

## Decimal places 1



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

### Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [18](#)).

### Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

### Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

### Factory setting

X.XX

### Additional information

#### Description

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

## Value 2 display



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.
<b>Selection</b>	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter (→ 20)
<b>Factory setting</b>	None
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→ 60).</p>

## Decimal places 2



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter (→ 20).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> X</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> X.X</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> X.XX</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> X.XXX</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> X.XXXX</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	x.xx
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.</p>

## Value 3 display



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.
<b>Selection</b>	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter (→ 20)
<b>Factory setting</b>	None

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

---

**0% bargraph 3****Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

**Prerequisite**

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

---

**100% bargraph 3****Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

**Prerequisite**

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

---

**Decimal places 3****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

---

**Value 4 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20)

**Factory setting**

None

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

---

**Decimal places 4****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

 This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

---

**Display interval****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

**User entry**

1 to 10 s

**Factory setting**

5 s

**Additional information***Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 15).

**Display damping****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

**User entry**

0.0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

0.0 s

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>1)</sup>) for display damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Header****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

**Selection**

- Device tag
- Free text

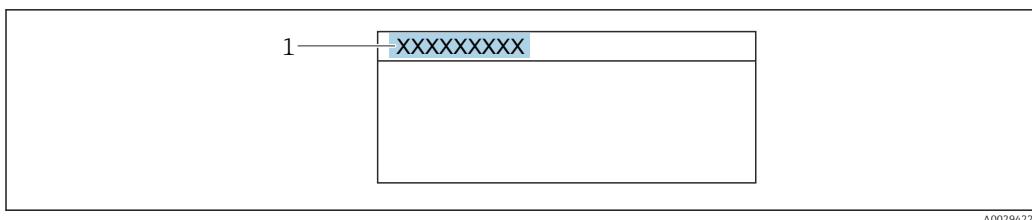
**Factory setting**

Device tag

**Additional information***Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

#### Selection

- Device tag  
Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 202).
- Free text  
Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 26).

## Header text



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

### Prerequisite

In the **Header** parameter (→ 25), the **Free text** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

### User entry

Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

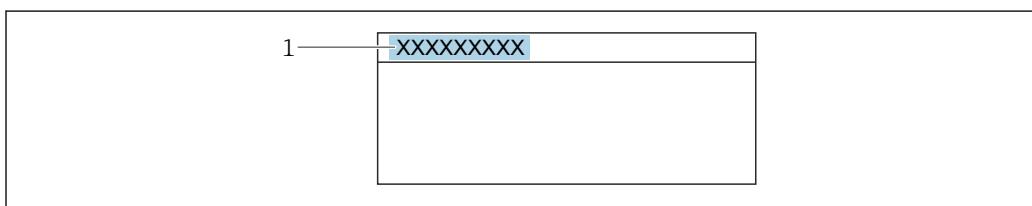
### Factory setting

-----

### Additional information

#### Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

#### User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Separator



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select the decimal separator.

**Selection**

- . (point)
- , (comma)

**Factory setting** . (point)

## Contrast display

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

**User entry** 20 to 80 %

**Factory setting** Depends on the display

## Backlight

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

**Prerequisite** One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"

**Description** Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting** Enable

### 3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → System → Config. backup

 **Config. backup**

Operating time (0652)

→  28

Last backup (2757)

→  28

Config. managem. (2758)	→  28
Backup state (2759)	→  29
Compar. result (2760)	→  29

---

## Operating time

---

**Navigation** Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

## Last backup

---

**Navigation** Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

**Description** Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

## Config. managem.

---



**Navigation** Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

**Description** Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Execute backup
- Restore \*
- Compare \*
- Clear backup

**Factory setting**

Cancel

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Selection*

<b>Options</b>	<b>Description</b>
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Compar. result</b> parameter.
Clear backup	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

---

**Backup state****Navigation**
 Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)
**Description**

Displays the status of the data backup process.

**User interface**

- None
- Backup in progr.
- Restore in progr
- Delete in progr.
- Comp. in progr.
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

**Factory setting**

None

---

**Compar. result****Navigation**
 Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)
**Description**

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

**User interface**

- Set. identical
- Set. not ident.
- No backup

- Backup corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incomp.

**Factory setting** Check not done

**Additional information** *Description*

**i** The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Config. managem.** parameter (→ 28).

*Selection*

Options	Description
Set. identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the <b>Config. managem.</b> parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Set. not ident.	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incomp.	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

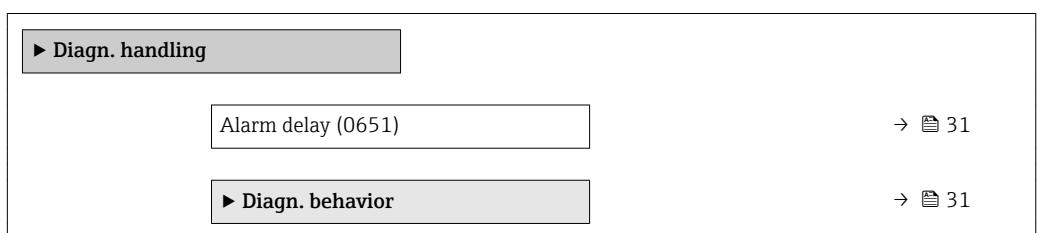
#### *HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



**Alarm delay****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.



The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

**User entry**

0 to 60 s

**Factory setting**

0 s

**Additional information***Result*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit
- 140 Sensor sig.asym.
- 144 MeasErrorTooHigh
- 830 Sensor temp.
- 831 Sensor temp.
- 832 Electronic temp.
- 833 Electronic temp.
- 834 Process temp.
- 835 Process temp.
- 843 Process limit
- 862 Partly filled
- 912 Medium inhomog.
- 913 Medium unsuitab.
- 944 MonitoringFailed

**"Diagn. behavior" submenu**

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagn. behavior** submenu (→ 31).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFINET and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu (→  199) ( <b>Event list</b> submenu (→  200)) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.



For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device  
→ 7

*Navigation* Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► Diagn. behavior	
Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→  33
Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→  33
Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→  33
Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→  34
Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→  34
Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→  34
Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→  35
Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→  35
Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→  36
Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→  36
Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→  36
Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→  37
Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→  37
Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→  37
Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→  38
Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→  38
Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→  38
Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→  39
Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→  39
Diagnostic no. 941 (0635)	→  40
Diagnostic no. 942 (0636)	→  40
Diagnostic no. 943 (0637)	→  40

Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)

→ 41

Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)

→ 41

## Diagnostic no. 046 (Sensor limit)



### Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)

### Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **046 Sensor limit**.

### Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

### Factory setting

Alarm

### Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

## Diagnostic no. 140 (Sensor sig.asym.)



### Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)

### Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **140 Sensor sig.asym..**

### Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

### Factory setting

Alarm

### Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

## Diagnostic no. 144 (MeasErrorTooHigh)



### Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)

### Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **144 MeasErrorTooHigh**.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

<b>Diagnostic no. 374 (Sensor electron.)</b>	
<hr/>	
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>374 Sensor electron..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

<b>Diagnostic no. 302 (Verific. active)</b>	
<hr/>	
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>302 Verific. active.</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

<b>Diagnostic no. 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)</b>	
<hr/>	
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>441 Curr.output 1 to n.</b>

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Diagnostic no. 442 (Freq. output 1 to n)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>442 Freq. output 1 to n</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>443 Pulse output 1 to n</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

**Diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The device has one current input.
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>444 Current input 1 to n</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  31

**Diagnostic no. 830 (Sensor temp.)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>830 Sensor temp..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  31

**Diagnostic no. 831 (Sensor temp.)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>831 Sensor temp..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temp.)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **832 Electronic temp.**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Logbook only

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temp.)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temp.**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Logbook only

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Diagnostic no. 834 (Process temp.)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **834 Process temp.**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting** Warning

**Additional information**  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

### Diagnostic no. 835 (Process temp.)

---

**Navigation**   Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)

**Description** Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **835 Process temp..**

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting** Warning

**Additional information**  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

### Diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)

---

**Navigation**   Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)

**Description** Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **△S842 Process limit.**

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information**  Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

### Diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)

---

**Navigation**   Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)

**Description** Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **862 Empty pipe.**

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
------------------------	---------

<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>
-------------------------------	---

---

## Diagnostic no. 912 (Medium inhomog.)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>912 Medium inhomog..</b>
--------------------	---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
------------------------	---------

<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>
-------------------------------	---

---

## Diagnostic no. 913 (Medium unsuitab.)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>913 Medium unsuitab..</b>
--------------------	--

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
------------------------	---------

<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>
-------------------------------	---

---

**Diagnostic no. 941 (API temperature)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 941 (0635)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **API temperature**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Diagnostic no. 942 (API density)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 942 (0636)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **API density**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Diagnostic no. 943 (API pressure)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 943 (0637)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>API pressure</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

**Diagnostic no. 944 (MonitoringFailed)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>944 MonitoringFailed</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

---

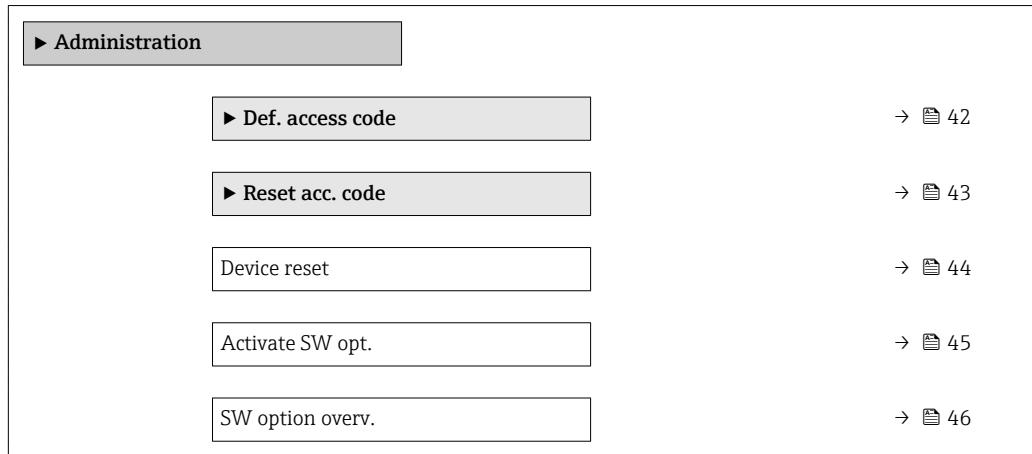
**Diagnostic no. 948 (Oscill. damping)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>948 Oscill. damping</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → <a href="#">31</a>

### 3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration



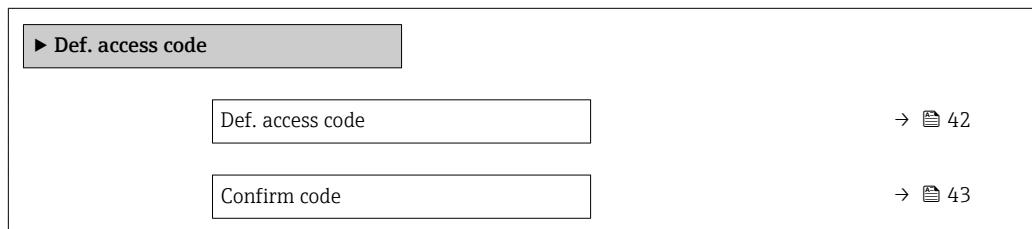
#### "Def. access code" wizard

**i** The **Def. access code** wizard (→ 42) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Def. access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code




---

## Def. access code



### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

### Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

### User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### Additional information

#### Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

**i** Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).

**i** If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

#### User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

#### Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

---

## Confirm code



#### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

#### Description

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

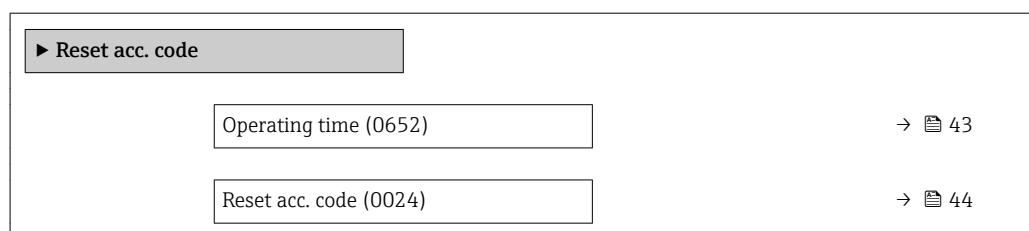
#### User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

## "Reset access code" submenu

#### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code




---

## Operating time

#### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

#### Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

#### User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

#### Additional information

*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

**Reset acc. code**

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

**Description** Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific release code to the factory setting.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 0x00

**Additional information** *Description*

 For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

*User entry*

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via interface CDI RJ45)
- Fieldbus

**Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu****Device reset** 

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

**Description** Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- To delivery set.
- Restart device
- Rest.S-DATBackup \*

**Factory setting** Cancel

**Additional information** *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery set.	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Options	Description
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Rest.S-DATBackup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.  This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

**Activate SW opt.****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

**Description**

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

**User entry**

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

**Factory setting**

Depends on the software option ordered

**Additional information***Description*

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

*User entry*

 To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

**NOTE!**

**The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.**

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

- ▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .
- ▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.
- ▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  46).
- ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.
- ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.
- ▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .

- Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

*Example for a software option*

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

- i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

*Web browser*

- i** Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

---

## SW option overv.

---

### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

### Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

### User interface

- Extend. HistoROM \*
- HBT Monitoring \*
- Appl.spec. calc.
- HBT Verification \*
- Concentration \*

### Additional information

#### Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

*"Extend. HistoROM" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

*"HBT Verification" option and "HBT Monitoring" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

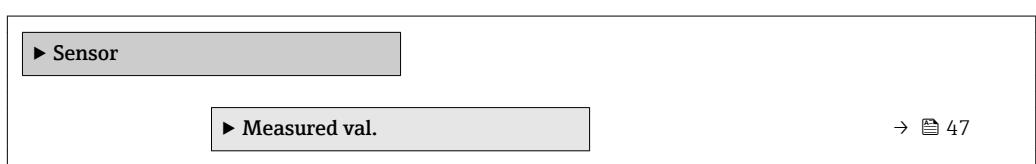
*"Concentration" option*

Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"

## 3.2 "Sensor" submenu

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor




---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

▶ System units	→  60
▶ Process param.	→  76
▶ Calculated value	→  92
▶ Measurement mode	→  84
▶ External comp.	→  86
▶ Sensor adjustm.	→  96
▶ Calibration	→  103

### 3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

▶ Measured val.	
▶ Process variab.	→  47
▶ Totalizer	→  53
▶ Input values	→  55
▶ Output values	→  56

#### "Process variab." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

▶ Process variab.	
Mass flow (1838)	→  48
Volume flow (1847)	→  48
Correct.vol.flow (1851)	→  49
Density (1850)	→  49
Ref.density (1852)	→  49
Temperature (1853)	→  49
Pressure value (6129)	→  50

Concentration (1887)	→  50
Target mass flow (1864)	→  50
Carrier mass fl. (1865)	→  51
Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)	→  51
Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)	→  52
Target vol. flow (1895)	→  52
Carrier vol. fl. (1896)	→  53

## Mass flow

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1838)

**Description** Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 60)

## Volume flow

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1847)

**Description** Displays the volume flow currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

The volume flow is calculated from the mass flow currently measured and the density currently measured.

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 62)

---

**Correct.vol.flow**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1851)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Cor.volflow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">64</a> )

---

**Density**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1850)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the density that is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">65</a> )

---

**Ref.density**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Ref.density (1852)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the reference density that is currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Ref. dens. unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

---

**Temperature**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the medium temperature that is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [66](#))

---

**Pressure value**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure value (6129)

**Description**

Displays the fixed or external pressure value.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ [67](#))

---

**Concentration**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Concentration (1887)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ [46](#)).

**Description**

Displays the concentration that is currently calculated.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Concentr. unit** parameter (0613).

---

**Target mass flow**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target mass flow (1864)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ [46](#)).

**Description**

Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the target medium.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 60)

---

**Carrier mass fl.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier mass fl. (1865)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

**Description**

Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the carrier medium.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 60)

---

**Targ.corr.vol.fl**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter.



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

**Description**

Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured for the target fluid.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 62)

---

**Carr.corr.vol.fl**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- In the **Liquid type** parameter, the **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  46).

**Description** Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the carrier fluid.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→  62)

---

**Target vol. flow**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target vol. flow (1895)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter.
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentr. unit** parameter.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  46).

**Description** Displays the volume flow currently measured for the target medium.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

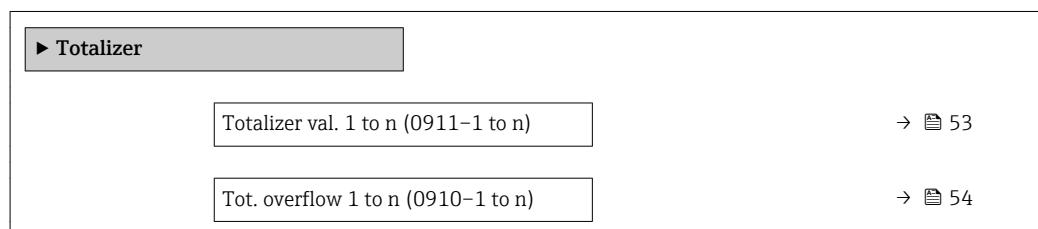
 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→  62)

**Carrier vol. fl.**

<b>Navigation</b>	Diagram: Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier vol. fl. (1896)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</li> <li>▪ The <b>Ethanol in water</b> option or <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> <li>▪ The <b>%vol</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentr. unit</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p><b>i</b> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>SW option overv.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">46</a>).</p>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the volume flow currently measured for the carrier medium.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p><b>i</b> The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">62</a>)</p>

**"Totalizer" submenu**

*Navigation*      Diagram: Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer

**Totalizer val. 1 to n**

<b>Navigation</b>	Diagram: Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign variable</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">179</a> ) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current totalizer reading.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits in the operating tool, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Tot. overflow 1 to n** parameter if the display range is exceeded.

-  In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 183).

*User interface*

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter (→ 181).

-  The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 180).

*Example*

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1968457 m<sup>3</sup>
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter:  $1 \cdot 10^7$  (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 [m<sup>3</sup>]
- Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m<sup>3</sup>

---

**Tot. overflow 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 179) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Displays the current totalizer overflow.

**User interface**

Integer with sign

**Additional information***Description*

If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow. The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer val. 1 to n** parameter.

*User interface*

-  The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 180).

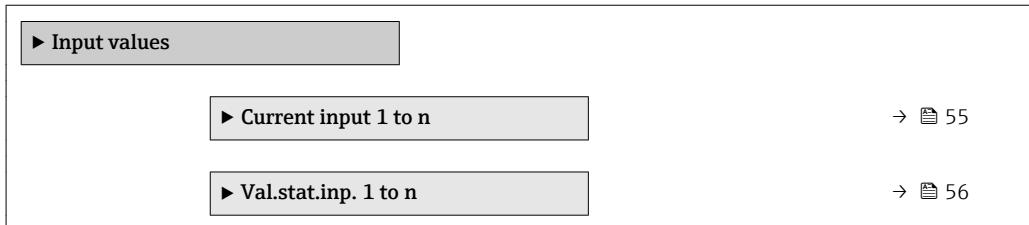
*Example*

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

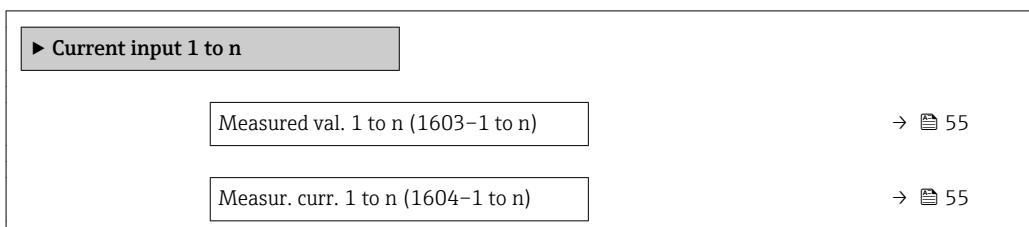
- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1968457 m<sup>3</sup>
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter:  $2 \cdot 10^7$  (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m<sup>3</sup>]
- Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m<sup>3</sup>

**"Input values" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

**"Current input 1 to n" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

**Measured val. 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n  
 → Measured val. 1 to n (1603-1 to n)
**Description**

Displays the current input value.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Measur. curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur.  
 curr. 1 to n (1604-1 to n)
**Description**

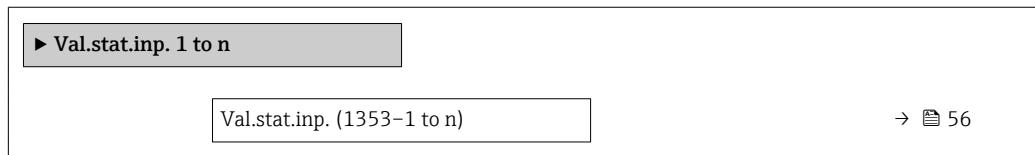
Displays the current value of the current input.

**User interface**

0 to 22.5 mA

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n



---

**Val.stat.inp.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n  
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

**Description**

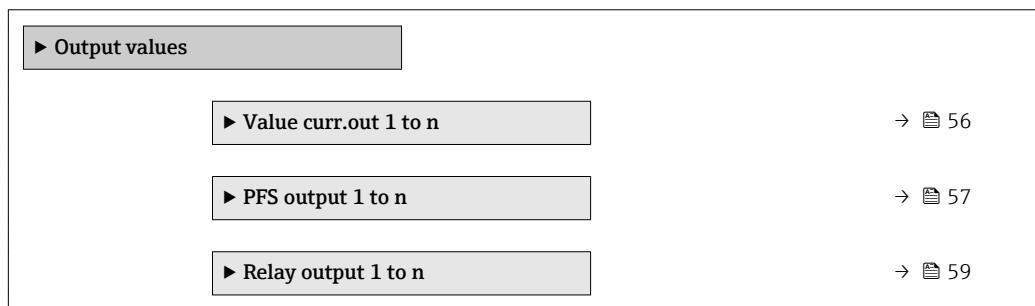
Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

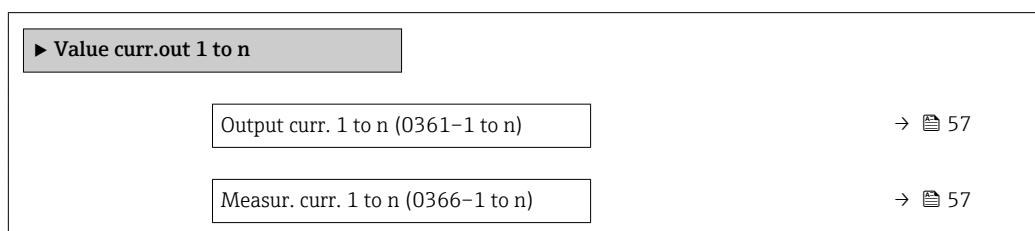
- High
- Low

*"Output values" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

*"Value current output 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n



---

**Output curr. 1 to n**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 22.5 mA

---

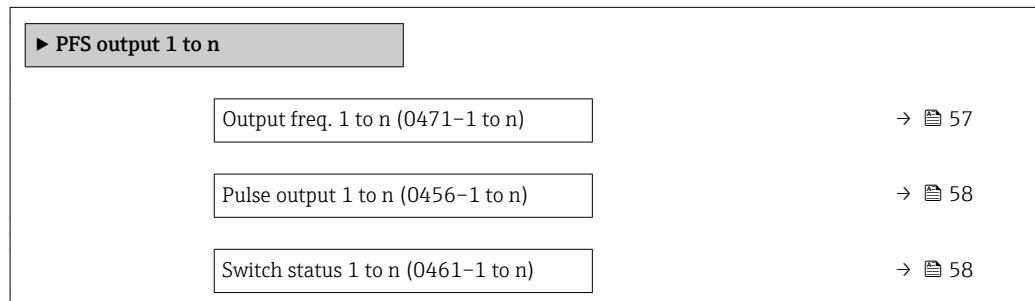
**Measur. curr. 1 to n**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 30 mA

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n



---

**Output freq. 1 to n**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 129), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

## Pulse output 1 to n

### Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [129](#)) parameter.

### Description

Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

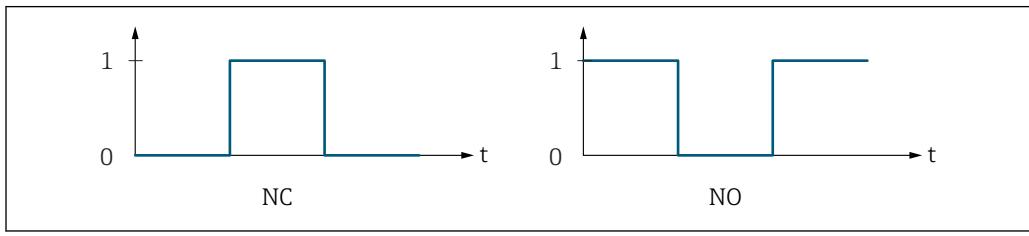
### User interface

Positive floating-point number

### Additional information

#### Description

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive  
 1 Conductive  
 NC NC contact (normally closed)  
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ [148](#)) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [133](#))) can be configured.

## Switch status 1 to n

### Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [129](#)).

### Description

Displays the current switch status of the status output.

### User interface

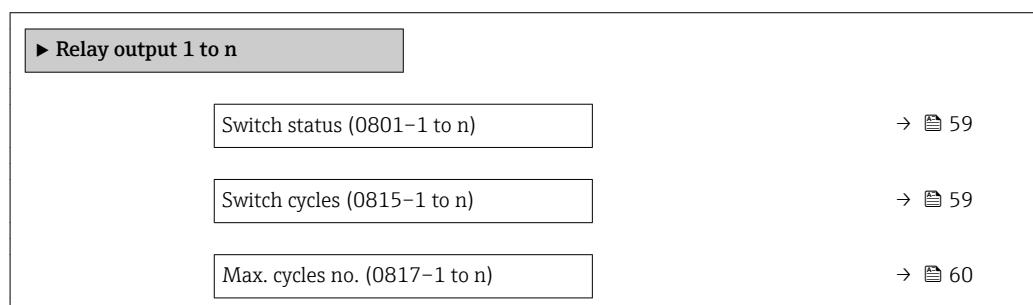
- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***User interface*

- Open  
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The switch output is conductive.

*"Relay output 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

**Switch status****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current status of the relay output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***User interface*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

**Switch cycles****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays all the switch cycles performed.

**User interface**

Positive integer

**Max. cycles no.**

**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)

**Description**      Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.

**User interface**      Positive integer

### 3.2.2 "System units" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Sensor → System units

► System units	
Mass flow unit (0554)	→  60
Mass unit (0574)	→  61
Volume flow unit (0553)	→  62
Volume unit (0563)	→  63
Cor.volflow unit (0558)	→  64
Corr. vol. unit (0575)	→  64
Density unit (0555)	→  65
Ref. dens. unit (0556)	→  66
Temperature unit (0557)	→  66
Pressure unit (0564)	→  67
Date/time format (2812)	→  68

**Mass flow unit**

**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

**Description**      Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ g/s	▪ oz/s
	▪ g/min	▪ oz/min
	▪ g/h	▪ oz/h
	▪ g/d	▪ oz/d
	▪ kg/s	▪ lb/s
	▪ kg/min	▪ lb/min
	▪ kg/h	▪ lb/h
	▪ kg/d	▪ lb/d
	▪ t/s	▪ STon/s
	▪ t/min	▪ STon/min
	▪ t/h	▪ STon/h
	▪ t/d	▪ STon/d
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific:	
	▪ kg/h	
	▪ lb/min	
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Result</i>	
	The selected unit applies for:	
	▪ <b>Target mass flow</b> parameter (→ 50)	
	▪ <b>Carrier mass fl.</b> parameter (→ 51)	
	▪ <b>Mass flow</b> parameter (→ 48)	
	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 242	

<b>Mass unit</b>		
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)	
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the unit for the mass.	
<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ g	▪ oz
	▪ kg	▪ lb
	▪ t	▪ STon
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific:	
	▪ kg	
	▪ lb	
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 242	

**Volume flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>/s
- cm<sup>3</sup>/min
- cm<sup>3</sup>/h
- cm<sup>3</sup>/d
- dm<sup>3</sup>/s
- dm<sup>3</sup>/min
- dm<sup>3</sup>/h
- dm<sup>3</sup>/d
- m<sup>3</sup>/s
- m<sup>3</sup>/min
- m<sup>3</sup>/h
- m<sup>3</sup>/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

*US units*

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft<sup>3</sup>/s
- ft<sup>3</sup>/min
- ft<sup>3</sup>/h
- ft<sup>3</sup>/d
- MMft<sup>3</sup>/s
- MMft<sup>3</sup>/min
- MMft<sup>3</sup>/h
- Mft<sup>3</sup>/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)

*Imperial units*

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

or

*US units*

- bbl/s (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/min (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/h (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/d (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/s (us;beer) \*
- bbl/min (us;beer) \*
- bbl/h (us;beer) \*
- bbl/d (us;beer) \*

*Imperial units*

- bbl/s (imp;beer) \*
- bbl/min (imp;beer) \*
- bbl/h (imp;beer) \*
- bbl/d (imp;beer) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ l/h ■ gal/min (us)
------------------------	--

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Result</i>  The selected unit applies for: <b>Volume flow</b> parameter (→  48)  <i>Selection</i>   For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  242
-------------------------------	--

**Volume unit**

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ cm <sup>3</sup>	■ af	■ gal (imp)
	■ dm <sup>3</sup>	■ ft <sup>3</sup>	■ Mgal (imp)
	■ m <sup>3</sup>	■ Mft <sup>3</sup>	■ bbl (imp;oil)
	■ ml	■ fl oz (us)	
	■ l	■ gal (us)	
	■ hl	■ kgal (us)	
	■ Ml Mega	■ Mgal (us)	
		■ bbl (us;oil)	
		■ bbl (us;tank)	

or

<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ bbl (us;liq.) *	■ bbl (imp;beer) *
■ /bbl (us;liq.) *	■ /bbl (imp;beer) *
■ bbl (us;beer) *	
■ /bbl (us;beer) *	

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ l ■ gal (us)
------------------------	--

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i>   For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  242
-------------------------------	--

**Cor.volflow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- NI/s
- NI/min
- NI/h
- NI/d
- Nhl/s
- Nhl/min
- Nhl/h
- Nhl/d
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/s
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/min
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/h
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/d
- Sl/s
- Sl/min
- Sl/h
- Sl/d
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/s
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/min
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/d
- MSft<sup>3</sup>/d

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup>/s
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/min
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>/s
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>/min
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sbbl/s (us;oil)
- Sbbl/min (us;oil)
- Sbbl/h (us;oil)
- Sbbl/d (us;oil)

*Imperial units*

- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- NI/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/min

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Correct.vol.flow** parameter (→ 49)

*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 242

**Corr. vol. unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

**Selection***SI units*

- NI
- Nhl
- Nm<sup>3</sup>
- Sl
- Sm<sup>3</sup>

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup>
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)
- Sbbl (us;oil)

*Imperial units*

- Sgal (imp)

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
 ■ NL  
 ■ Sft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information** *Selection*



For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 242

## Density unit



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the density.

### Selection

#### SI units

- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/m<sup>3</sup>
- g/ml
- kg/l
- kg/dm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

#### US units

- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

#### Imperial units

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

or

#### US units

SG60°F<sup>\*</sup>

#### Other units

°API<sup>\*</sup>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

#### US units

- lb/bbl (us;liq.)<sup>\*</sup>
- lb/bbl (us;beer)<sup>\*</sup>

#### Imperial units

lb/bbl (imp;beer)<sup>\*</sup>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
 ■ kg/l  
 ■ lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density setpt 1** parameter
- **Density setpt 2** parameter
- **Density** parameter (→ [49](#))

*Selection*

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [242](#)

**Ref. dens. unit****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Ref. dens. unit (0556)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the reference density.

**Selection***SI units*

- kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/Sm<sup>3</sup>
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

*US units*

- lb/Sft<sup>3</sup>
- RD60°F

*Other units*

°APIbase

**Factory setting**

Country-dependent

- kg/Nl
- lb/Sft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Ext. ref.density** parameter (→ [93](#))
- **Fix ref.density** parameter (→ [94](#))
- **Ref.density** parameter (→ [49](#))

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [242](#)

**Temperature unit****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ °C</li> <li>■ K</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ °F</li> <li>■ °R</li> </ul>
Factory setting	Country-specific:	

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ °C</li> <li>■ °F</li> </ul>

Additional information	<i>Result</i>
	The selected unit applies for:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (→ 215)</li> <li>■ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (→ 215)</li> <li>■ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (→ 216)</li> <li>■ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (→ 216)</li> <li>■ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (→ 217)</li> <li>■ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (→ 217)</li> <li>■ <b>External temp.</b> parameter (→ 90)</li> <li>■ <b>Temperature</b> parameter (→ 49)</li> <li>■ <b>Ref. temperature</b> parameter (→ 95)</li> </ul>

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 242

**Pressure unit**

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pa a</li> <li>■ kPa a</li> <li>■ MPa a</li> <li>■ bar</li> <li>■ Pa g</li> <li>■ kPa g</li> <li>■ MPa g</li> <li>■ bar g</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ psi a</li> <li>■ psi g</li> </ul>
Factory setting	Country-specific:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ bar a</li> <li>■ psi a</li> </ul>	

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ bar a</li> <li>■ psi a</li> </ul>

Additional information	<i>Result</i>
	The unit is taken from:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Pressure value</b> parameter (→ 88)</li> <li>■ <b>External press.</b> parameter (→ 88)</li> <li>■ <b>Pressure value</b> parameter (→ 50)</li> </ul>

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 242

**Date/time format****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

**Description**

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

**Selection**

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy am/pm

**Factory setting**

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 242

**"User-spec. units" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units

► User-spec. units	
Volume text (0567)	→  69
Volume offset (0569)	→  70
Volume factor (0568)	→  70
Mass text (0560)	→  70
Mass offset (0562)	→  71
Mass factor (0561)	→  71
Corr. vol. text (0592)	→  72
Corr vol. offset (0602)	→  72
Cor.vol. factor (0590)	→  72
Density text (0570)	→  73
Density offset (0571)	→  73
Density factor (0572)	→  73

Spec. enth. text (0585)	→  73
Spec. enth. off. (0584)	→  74
Spec. enth. fac. (0583)	→  74
Energy text (0600)	→  74
Energy offset (0599)	→  75
Energy factor (0586)	→  75
Pressure text (0581)	→  75
Pressure offset (0580)	→  76
Pressure factor (0579)	→  76

## Volume text



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume text (0567)

### Description

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of volume and volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for volume flow are generated automatically.

### User entry

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

### Factory setting

User vol.

### Additional information

*Result*

- The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:
- **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 62)
  - **Volume unit** parameter (→ 63)

### Example

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 62) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

**Volume offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume offset (0569)

**Description** Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific volume unit and volume flow unit (without time).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*



Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

**Volume factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume factor (0568)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific volume and volume flow unit.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

**Mass text**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass text (0560)

**Description** Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of mass and mass flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.

**User entry** Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** User mass

**Additional information***Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 60)
- **Mass unit** parameter (→ 61)

*Example*

If the text CENT for "centner" is entered, the following options are displayed in the picklist for the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 60):

- CENT/s
- CENT/min
- CENT/h
- CENT/d

**Mass offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass offset (0562)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the user-specific mass and mass flow unit.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information***Description*

Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in basic unit) + offset

**Mass factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass factor (0561)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific mass and mass flow unit.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.0

**Additional information***Example*

Mass of 1 Zentner = 50 kg → 0.02 Zentner = 1 kg → entry: 0.02

**Corr. vol. text****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr. vol. text (0592)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of the corrected volume and corrected volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.

**User entry**

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting**

UserCrVol.

**Additional information**

*Result*



The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ 64)
- **Corr. vol. unit** parameter (→ 64)

*Example*

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ 64) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

**Corr vol. offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr vol. offset (0602)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit (without time).



Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Cor.vol. factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Cor.vol. factor (0590)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.0

---

**Density text**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density text (0570)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a text or the user-specific unit of density.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)
<b>Factory setting</b>	User dens.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Result</i> The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→  65).  <i>Example</i> Enter text “CE_L” for centners per liter

---

**Density offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density offset (0571)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the user-specific density unit. Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in basic unit) + offset
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Density factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density factor (0572)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific density unit.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0

---

**Spec. enth. text**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. text (0585)
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** User enth.

**Additional information** *Result*

*Example*

If the text CAL is entered, the choose list of the **Cal. value unit** parameter shows the following options:

- CAL/Nm3
- CAL/m3
- CAL/ft3
- CAL/Sft3

---

## Spec. enth. off.



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. off. (0584)

**Description** Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific calorific value unit (without volume).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

## Spec. enth. fac.



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Spec. enth. fac. (0583)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without volume) for the user-specific calorific value unit.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

**Additional information** *Example*

$1 \text{ W} \times \text{min} = 60 \text{ J} \rightarrow 0.166 \text{ W} \times \text{min} = 1 \text{ J} \rightarrow \text{user entry: } 0.0166$

---

## Energy text



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy text (0600)

**Description** Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific energy unit.

**User entry** Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting** User en.

**Additional information***Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Energy unit** parameter
- **Energy flow unit** parameter

*Example*

If the text W is entered, the choose list of the **Energy flow unit** parameter shows the following options:

- W/s
- W/min
- W/h
- W/d

**Energy offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy offset (0599)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific energy unit (without time).

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Energy factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Energy factor (0586)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific energy unit.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.0

**Pressure text****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure text (0581)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific pressure unit.

**User entry**

Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

**Factory setting**

User pres.

**Additional information***Result*

The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 67).

**Pressure offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure offset (0580)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific pressure unit.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Pressure factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure factor (0579)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific pressure unit.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.0

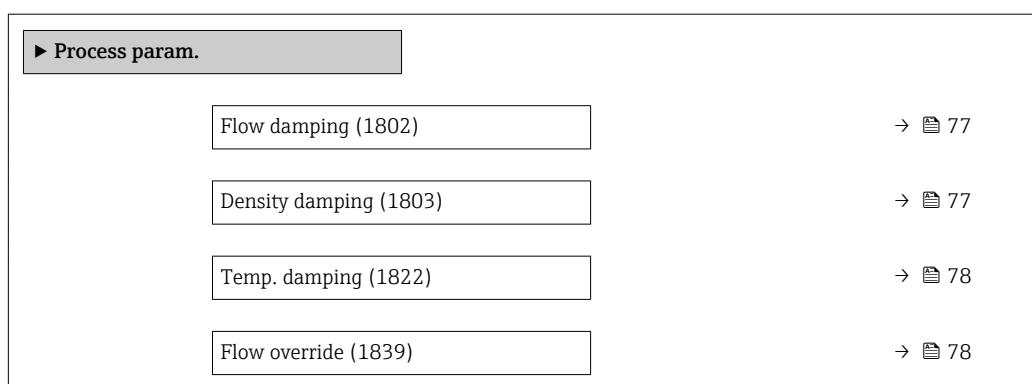
**Additional information***Example*

1 Dyn/cm<sup>2</sup> = 0.1 Pa → 10 Dyn/cm<sup>2</sup> = 1 Pa → user entry: 10

### 3.2.3 "Process param." submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param.



► Low flow cut off

→ [79](#)

► Partial pipe det

→ [82](#)

## Flow damping



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

**User entry** 0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

**Additional information** *Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>2)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

*Result*

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs → [112](#)
- Low flow cut off → [79](#)
- Totalizers → [179](#)

## Density damping



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density damping (1803)

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the density measured value.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

**Additional information***Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>3)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Temp. damping****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1822)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the temperature measured value.

**User entry**

0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

0 s

**Additional information***Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>4)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Flow override****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

**Description**

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

4) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

**Additional information***Description***Flow override is active**

- The diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is output.
- Output values
  - Temperature: continues to be output
  - Totalizers 1-3: stop being totalized

**i** The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign stat.inp.** parameter (→ 111).

**"Low flow cut off" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off	
Assign variable (1837)	→ 79
On value (1805)	→ 79
Off value (1804)	→ 80
Pres. shock sup. (1806)	→ 80

**Assign variable****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

**Selection**

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*

**Factory setting**

Mass flow

**On value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 79).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 80.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter → 240

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 79).

## Off value



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

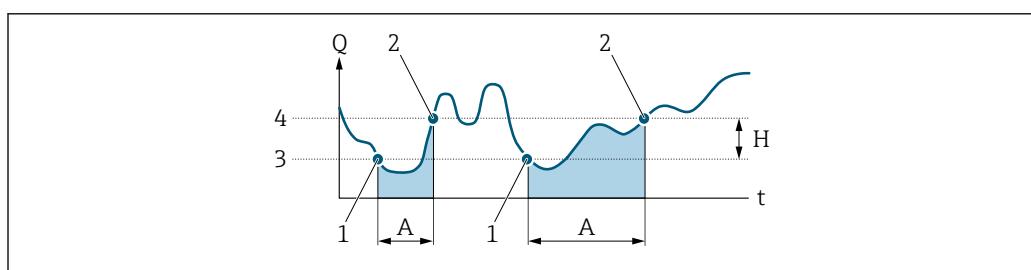
**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 79).

**Description** Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → 79.

**User entry** 0 to 100.0 %

**Factory setting** 50 %

**Additional information** *Example*



A0012887

- Q Flow
- t Time
- H Hysteresis
- A Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

## Pres. shock sup.



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 79).

**Description** Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

**User entry** 0 to 100 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

**Additional information** *Description*

**Pressure shock suppression is enabled**

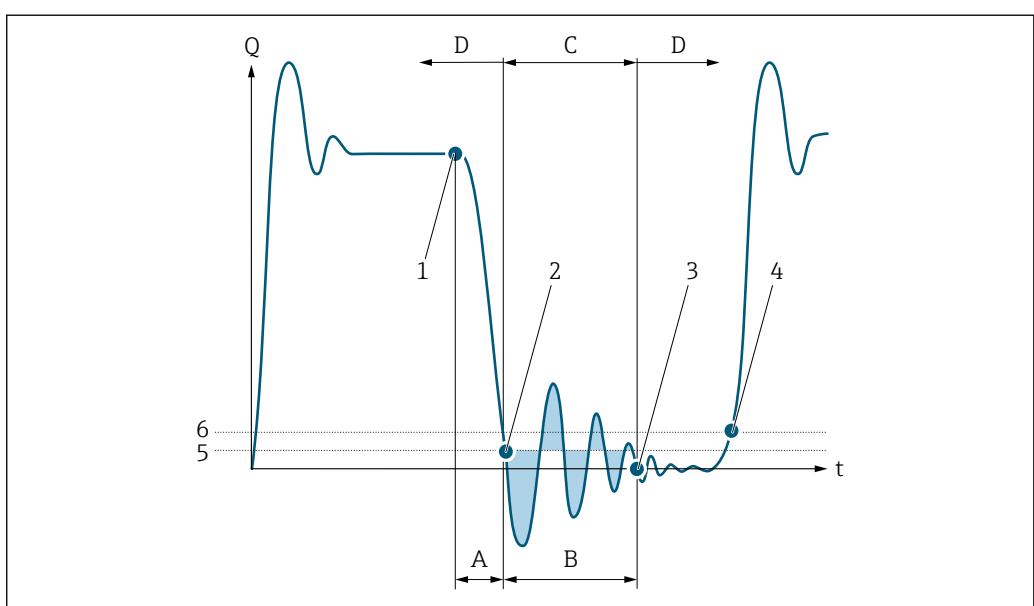
- Prerequisite:
  - Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off or
  - Changing the flow direction
- Output values
  - Flow displayed: 0
  - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

**Pressure shock suppression is disabled**

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

*Example*

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



A0012888

<i>Q</i>	Flow
<i>t</i>	Time
<i>A</i>	Drip
<i>B</i>	Pressure shock
<i>C</i>	Pressure shock suppression active as specified by the time entered
<i>D</i>	Pressure shock suppression inactive
1	Valve closes
2	Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
3	The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
4	The actual flow value is now displayed and output
5	On-value for low flow cut off
6	Off-value for low flow cut off

**"Partial pipe det" submenu****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det

 <b>Partial pipe det</b>	
Assign variable (1860)	→  82
Low value (1861)	→  82
High value (1858)	→  83
Response time (1859)	→  83
Max. damping (6040)	→  84

**Assign variable****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Assign variable (1860)
**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable to detect empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

For gas measurement: Deactivate monitoring due to low gas density.

**Selection**

- Off
- Density
- Ref.density

**Factory setting**

Off

**Low value****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Low value (1861)
**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→  82).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a lower limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density falls below this value, monitoring is enabled.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

200

**Additional information***User entry*

The lower limit value must be less than the upper limit value defined in the **High value** parameter (→ 83).

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 82).

*Limit value*

 If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**.

**High value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → High value (1858)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 82).

**Description**

Use this function to enter an upper limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density exceeds this value, detection is enabled.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

6 000

**Additional information***User entry*

The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value defined in the **Low value** parameter (→ 82).

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 82).

*Limit value*

 If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**.

**Response time****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Response time (1859)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 82).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled** to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.

**User entry**

0 to 100 s

**Factory setting**

1 s

**Max. damping**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Max. damping (6040)

**Description** Use this function to enter a damping value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*  
If oscillation damping exceeds the specified value, the measuring device presumes that the pipe is partially filled and the flow signal is set to **0**. The measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**. In the case of non-homogeneous media or air pockets, the damping of the measuring tubes increases.

*User entry*

- Damping is disabled if **0** is entered (factory setting).
- Damping is enabled if the value entered is greater than **0**.
- The value entered depends on application-specific influence variables, such as the medium, nominal diameter, sensor etc.

*Example*

- If the pipe is filled normally the value of the oscillation damping is 500.
- If the pipe is partially filled the value of the oscillation damping is > 5000.
- A practical damping value would then be 2000: enter 2000 as the value.

### 3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

<b>Measurement mode</b>	
Select medium (6062)	→  85
Select gas type (6074)	→  85
Sound velocity (6147)	→  86
Temp. coeff. SV (6181)	→  86
Gas Frac Handler (6377)	→  86

---

**Select medium**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (6062)

**Description** Use this function to select the type of medium.

**Selection**

- Liquid
- Gas

**Factory setting** Liquid

---

**Select gas type**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (6074)

**Prerequisite** The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 85).

**Description** Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

**Selection**

- Air
- Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub>
- Argon Ar
- Sulf. hex.fl.SF<sub>6</sub>
- Oxygen O<sub>2</sub>
- Ozone O<sub>3</sub>
- Nitrog. ox. NOx
- Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub>
- Nitrous ox. N<sub>2</sub>O
- Methane CH<sub>4</sub>
- Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub>
- Helium He
- Hydrog.chlor.HCl
- Hydrog.sulf. H<sub>2</sub>S
- Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>
- Carbon diox. CO<sub>2</sub>
- Carbon monox. CO
- Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub>
- Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>
- Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>
- Propylene C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>
- Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>
- Others

**Factory setting** Methane CH<sub>4</sub>

**Additional information** *Description*

The gas type needs to be selected so that it is possible to comply with accuracy specifications in gas applications.

**Sound velocity**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity (6147)

**Prerequisite** In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 85), the **Others** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the sound velocity of the gas at 0 °C (+32 °F).

**User entry** 1 to 99 999.9999 m/s

**Factory setting** 415.0 m/s

**Temp. coeff. SV**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV (6181)

**Prerequisite** The **Others** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 85).

**Description** Use this function to enter a temperature coefficient for the sound velocity of the gas.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 (m/s)/K

**Gas Frac Handler**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Gas Frac Handler (6377)

**Description** Activates the Gas Fraction Handler function for two phase media.

**Selection**

- Off
- Moderate
- Powerful

**Factory setting** Off

### 3.2.5 "External comp." submenu

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → External comp.

► External comp.

Pressure compen. (6130)

→ 87

Pressure value (6059)	→  88
External press. (6209)	→  88
FailSafeTypExtPr (2077)	→  88
FailSafeValExtPr (2078)	→  89
Temp.corr.source (6184)	→  89
External temp. (6080)	→  90
FailSafeTypExtT (2075)	→  90
FailSafeValExtT (2076)	→  91
Spec. source 0 (6401)	→  91
Spec. source 1 (6402)	→  92

## Pressure compen.



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (6130)

### Description

Use this function to select the type of pressure compensation.

### Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- External value
- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*
- Current input 3 \*

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

*Selection***■ Fixed value**A fixed pressure value is used for compensation: **Pressure value** parameter (→ 88)**■ External value**

The pressure value read in via is used for compensation.

The pressure value of cyclic PROFINET communication is accepted. For this, the "External pressure" compensation value must be incorporated into the analog output module.

**■ Current input 1 option, Current input 3 option**

The pressure value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

For more information, see the "Cyclic data transmission" section of the Operating Instructions

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Pressure value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure value (6059)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fixed value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Pressure compen.** parameter (→ 87).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the process pressure that is used for pressure correction.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.01325 bar

**Additional information**

*User entry*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 67)

**External press.****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (6209)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fixed value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Pressure compen.** parameter (→ 87).

**Description**

Use this function to enter an external pressure value.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.01325 bar

**Additional information**

*User entry*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 67)

**FailSafeTypExtPr****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → FailSafeTypExtPr (2077)

**Description**

Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the external density value.

**Selection**

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

If the status of the input or simulation value is BAD, the failsafe mode defined here is used.

*Selection***▪ Fail-safe value**

A substitute value is used. The substitute value is defined in the **FailSafeValExtPr** parameter (→ 89).

**▪ Fallback value**

The last valid value is used.

**▪ Off option:** The invalid value continues to be used.**FailSafeValExtPr****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → FailSafeValExtPr (2078)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fail-safe value** option is selected in the **FailSafeTypExtPr** parameter (→ 88).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed pressure value that is used for the external pressure in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 bar

**Additional information***Description*

In the event of a device alarm, the pressure value is displayed as an output value in the **Pressure value** parameter (→ 50).

**Temp.corr.source****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp.corr.source (6184)

**Description**

Use this function to select the temperature mode.

**Selection**

- Internal value**
- External value**
- Current input 1** \*
- Current input 2** \*
- Current input 3** \*

**Factory setting**

Internal value

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to select the type of temperature compensation.

*Selection*

All the options available for selection are used for measured value compensation.

- Internal value

The temperature value measured internally (temperature sensor of the measuring sensor) is used for compensation.

- External value

The temperature value of cyclic PROFINET communication is accepted. For this, the "External temperature" compensation value must be incorporated into the Analog Output module.

- **Current input 1** optionVisibility depends on order options or device settings

The temperature value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

 For more information, see the "Cyclic data transmission" section of the Operating Instructions

---

**External temp.**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6080)

**Prerequisite**

The **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Temperature mode** parameter (→  89).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the external temperature.

**User interface**

-273.15 to 99 999 °C

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 °C
- +32 °F

**Additional information***Description*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  66)

---

**FailSafeTypExtT**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → External comp. → FailSafeTypExtT (2075)

**Description**

Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the external temperature value.

**Selection**

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

If the status of the input or simulation value is BAD, the failsafe mode defined here is used.

*Selection***▪ Fail-safe value**

A substitute value is used. The substitute value is defined in the **FailSafeValExtT** parameter (→ 91).

**▪ Fallback value**

The last valid value is used.

**▪ Off**

The invalid value continues to be used.

**FailSafeValExtT****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → FailSafeValExtT (2076)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fail-safe value** option is selected in the **FailSafeTypExtT** parameter (→ 90).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed temperature value that is used for the external pressure in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 °C

**Additional information***Description*

In the event of a device alarm, the temperature value is displayed as an output value in the **Temperature** parameter (→ 49).

**Temperature mode****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temperature mode (6341)

**Description**

Select temperature mode for temperature compensation.

**Selection**

- Internal value**
- External value**

**Factory setting**

Internal value

**Spec. source 0****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 0 (6401)

**Description**

Select source for input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

**Selection**

- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 2 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 3 <sup>\*</sup>

**Factory setting**

Off

**Spec. source 1****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 1 (6402)

**Description**

Select source for the input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.

**Selection**

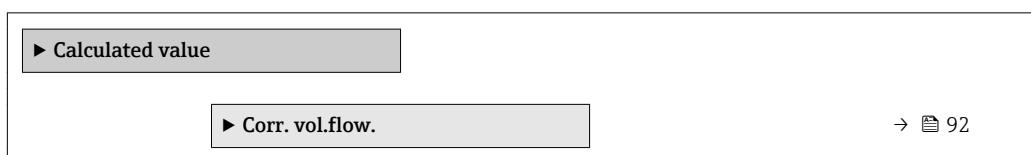
- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 2 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 3 <sup>\*</sup>

**Factory setting**

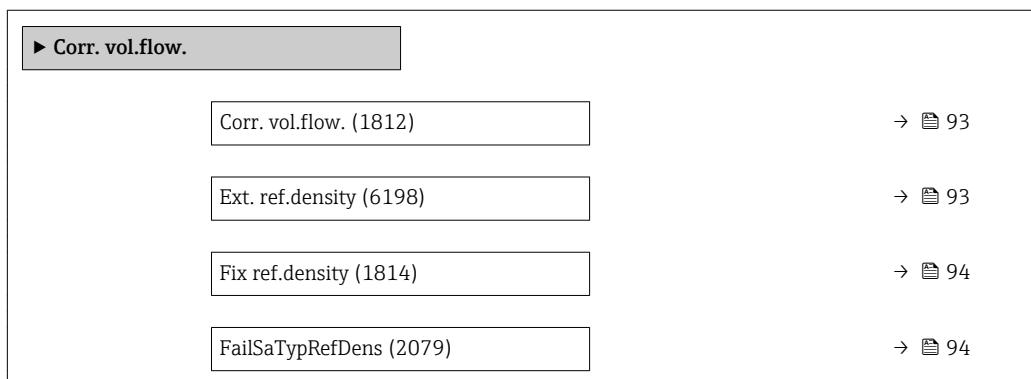
Off

**3.2.6 "Calculated value" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value

**"Corr. vol.flow." submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow.



\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

FailSaValRefDens (2080)	→ <a href="#">95</a>
Ref. temperature (1816)	→ <a href="#">95</a>
Linear exp coeff (1817)	→ <a href="#">96</a>
Square exp coeff (1818)	→ <a href="#">96</a>

**Corr. vol.flow.**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Corr. vol.flow. (1812)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fix ref.density</li> <li>■ Calc ref density</li> <li>■ Ext. ref.density</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Calc ref density
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>The <b>Ref. dens API 53</b> option is suitable only for applications involving LPG<sup>5)</sup>, where the flow rate is measured on the basis of the corrected volume flow.</p> <p>Selecting this option means that the reference density is used, taking into account the values in table 53 E of API MPMS section 11.2. Temperature measurement (measured internally or read into the device from an external source → <a href="#">86</a> → <a href="#">86</a>) and density measurement take place during operation while the medium is flowing. The mass flow is divided by the reference density to give the corrected volume flow and is issued as an output signal.</p> <p><b>Ext. ref.density</b></p> <p>The reference density value of cyclic PROFINET communication is accepted. In addition, the "External reference density" compensation value must be incorporated into the Analog Output module.</p> <p> For more information, see the "Cyclic data transmission" section of the Operating Instructions</p>

**Ext. ref.density**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ext. ref.density (6198)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Corr. vol.flow.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">93</a> ), the <b>Ext. ref.density</b> option is selected.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings  
 5) liquefied petroleum gas

---

<b>Description</b>	Displays the reference density which is read in externally, e.g. via the current input.
<b>User interface</b>	Floating point number with sign
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Ref. dens. unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

---

## Fix ref.density



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Fix ref.density (1814)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Fix ref.density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corr. vol.flow.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">93</a> ) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 kg/Nl
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Ref. dens. unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

---

## FailSaTypRefDens

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → FailSaTypRefDens (2079)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the external reference density value.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Fail-safe value</li><li>▪ Fallback value</li><li>▪ Off</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> If the status of the input or simulation value is BAD, the failsafe mode defined here is used.  <i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Fail-safe value A substitute value is used. The substitute value is defined in the <b>FailSaValRefDens</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">95</a>). </li><li>▪ Fallback value The last valid value is used.</li><li>▪ Off The invalid value continues to be used.</li></ul>

**FailSaValRefDens**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → FailSaValRefDens (2080)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Fail-safe value</b> option is selected in the <b>FailSaTypRefDens</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">94</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a fixed reference density value that is used for the external reference density in the event of a device alarm.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg/Nl
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>In the event of a device alarm, the reference density value is displayed as an output value in the <b>Ref.density</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">49</a>).</p>

**Ref. temperature**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ref. temperature (1816)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Calc ref density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corr. vol.flow.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">93</a> ) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ +20 °C ■ +68 °F
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a>)</p> <p><i>Reference density calculation</i></p>

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- $\rho_n$ : reference density
- $\rho$ : fluid density currently measured
- $t$ : fluid temperature currently measured
- $t_n$ : reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- $\Delta t$ :  $t - t_n$
- $\alpha$ : linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- $\beta$ : square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K<sup>2</sup>]

**Linear exp coeff**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Linear exp coeff (1817)

**Prerequisite** The **Calc ref density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ [93](#)) parameter.

**Description** Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 1/K

**Square exp coeff**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Square exp coeff (1818)

**Prerequisite** The **Calc ref density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ [93](#)) parameter.

**Description** For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 1/K<sup>2</sup>

### 3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

<b>Sensor adjustm.</b>	
Install. direct. (1809)	→ <a href="#">97</a>
<b>Zero point adj.</b>	→ <a href="#">97</a>
<b>Variable adjust</b>	→ <a href="#">99</a>

**Install. direct.****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

**Description**

Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

**Selection**

- In arrow direct.
- Against arrow

**Factory setting**

In arrow direct.

**Additional information***Description*

Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

**"Zero point adj." submenu**

- 
- It is generally not necessary to perform zero point adjustment.
  - However, this function may be needed in some applications with low flow and strict accuracy requirements.
  - A zero point adjustment cannot increase repeatability.
  - The following conditions should be met to perform a zero point adjustment successfully without the adjustment finishing in an error:
    - The real flow must be **0**.
    - The pressure must be at least 15 psi g.
  - The adjustment takes a maximum of 60 s. The more stable the conditions, the faster the adjustment is completed.
  - This function can also be used to check the health of the measuring device. A healthy measuring device has a maximum zero point deviation of ±100 compared to the factory setting of the measuring device (calibration report).

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj.

<b>► Zero point adj.</b>							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Zero point adj. (6196)</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right; padding: 5px;">→  98</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Zero pt adj.stat (6253)</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right; padding: 5px;">→  98</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Progress (2808)</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right; padding: 5px;">→  98</td> </tr> </table>		Zero point adj. (6196)	→  98	Zero pt adj.stat (6253)	→  98	Progress (2808)	→  98
Zero point adj. (6196)	→  98						
Zero pt adj.stat (6253)	→  98						
Progress (2808)	→  98						

---

**Zero point adj.**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Zero point adj. (6196)

**Description** Use this function to select the start of the zero point adjustment.

Observe conditions → 97.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Start

**Factory setting** Cancel

**Additional information** *Description*

- Cancel  
If zero point adjustment has failed, select this option to cancel zero point adjustment.
- Busy  
Is displayed during zero point adjustment.
- Zero adjust fail  
Is displayed if zero point adjustment has failed.
- Start  
Select this option to start zero point adjustment.

---

**Zero pt adj.stat**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Zero pt adj.stat (6253)  
 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Zero pt adj.stat (6253)

**Description** Shows the status of the zero point adjustment.

**User interface**

- Busy
- Zero adjust fail
- Ok

**Factory setting** Ok

---

**Progress**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Progress (2808)

**Description** The progress of the process is indicated.

**User interface** 0 to 100 %

**"Variable adjust" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

► Variable adjust	
Mass flow offset (1831)	→  99
Mass flow factor (1832)	→  100
Vol. flow offset (1841)	→  100
Vol. flow factor (1846)	→  100
Density offset (1848)	→  101
Density factor (1849)	→  101
Corr. vol offset (1866)	→  101
Corr. vol factor (1867)	→  102
Ref.dens. offset (1868)	→  102
Ref.dens. factor (1869)	→  102
Temp. offset (1870)	→  103
Temp. factor (1871)	→  103

**Mass flow offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1831)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 kg/s

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Mass flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1832)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Vol. flow offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1841)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m <sup>3</sup> /s.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Vol. flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1846)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Density offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1848)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The density unit on which the shift is based is kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Density factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1849)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density. This multiplication factor is applied over the density range.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Corr. vol offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm<sup>3</sup>/s.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 Nm<sup>3</sup>/s

**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Corr. vol factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Ref.dens. offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. offset (1868)

**Description**

Use this parameter to enter the zero point shift for the reference density trim. The reference density unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Ref.dens. factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. factor (1869)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the reference density. This multiplication factor is applied over the reference density range.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Temp. offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 K
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Temp. factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

### 3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Calibration

<b>► Calibration</b>	
Cal. factor (6025)	→  104
Zero point (6195)	→  104
Nominal diameter (2807)	→  104
C0 to 5 (6022)	→  104

---

**Cal. factor**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6025)

**Description** Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

---

**Zero point**

---



**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6195)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point correction value for the sensor.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

---

**Nominal diameter**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

**Description** Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

**User interface** DNxx / x"

**Factory setting** Depends on the size of the sensor

**Additional information** *Description*

 The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

---

**C0 to 5**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → C0 to 5 (6022)

**Description** Displays the current density coefficients C0 to 5 of the sensor.

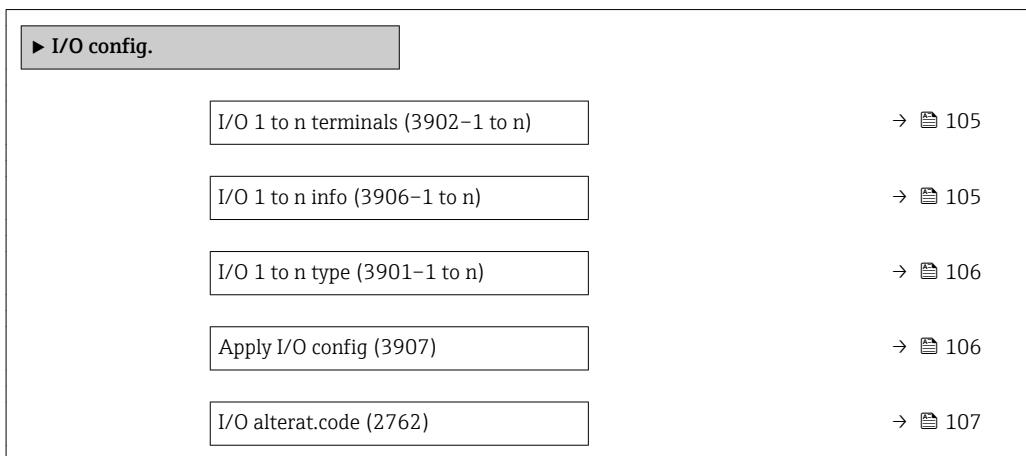
**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

### 3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → I/O config.




---

#### I/O 1 to n terminals

---

**Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) \*

---

#### I/O 1 to n info

---

**Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- PROFINET

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>"Not plugged"</i> option The I/O module is not plugged in.</p> <p><i>"Invalid"</i> option The I/O module is not plugged correctly.</p> <p><i>"Not configurable"</i> option The I/O module is not configurable.</p> <p><i>"Configurable"</i> option The I/O module is configurable.</p> <p><i>"PROFINET"</i> option The I/O module is configured for PROFINET.</p>
-------------------------------	---

---

**I/O 1 to n type****Navigation** Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Output; input 2", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"**Description** Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Curr.output *</li> <li>■ Current input *</li> <li>■ Status input *</li> <li>■ PFS output *</li> <li>■ Double pulse out *</li> <li>■ Relay output *</li> </ul>
------------------	---

**Factory setting** Off

---

**Apply I/O config****Navigation** Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)**Description** Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>
------------------	---

**Factory setting** No

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**I/O alterat.code****Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O alterat.code (2762)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.

**User entry** Positive integer

**Factory setting** 0

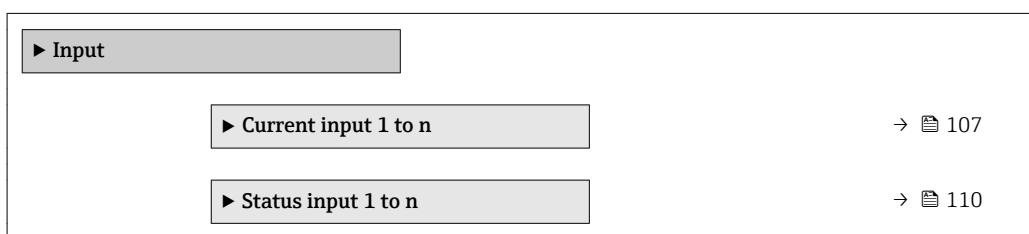
**Additional information** *Description*

The I/O configuration is changed in the **I/O type** parameter (→ [106](#)).

## 3.4 "Input" submenu

*Navigation*

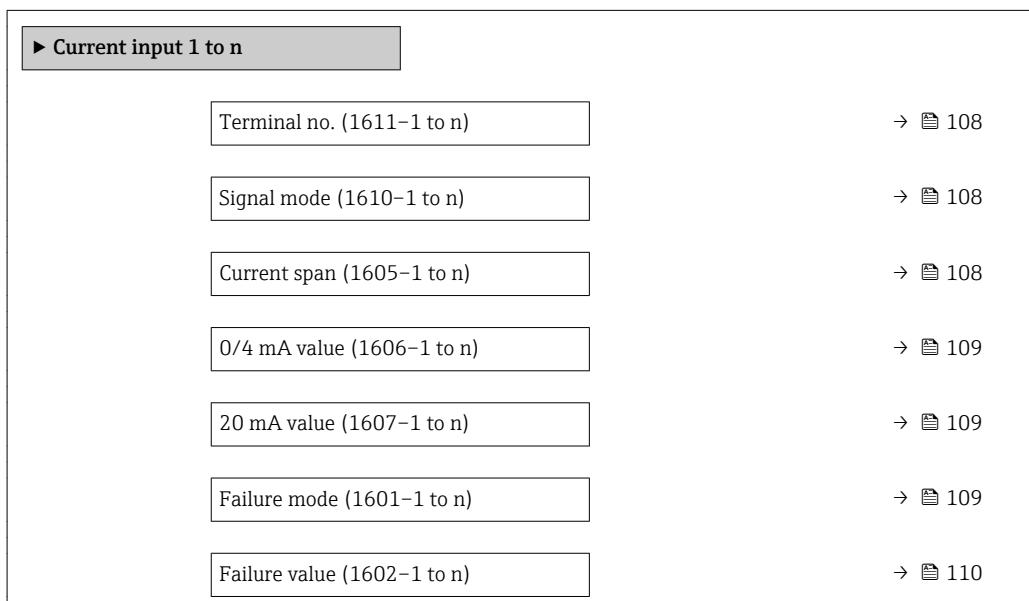
Expert → Input



### 3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n



---

**Terminal no.**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

**Additional information** "Not used" option

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

**Signal mode**

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

**Selection**

- Passive \*
- Active

**Factory setting** Active

---

**Current span**

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 0...20 mA

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
■ 4...20 mA NAMUR  
■ 4...20 mA US

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Examples*Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ 115)**0/4 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information***Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 108)
- Failure mode (→ 109)

*Configuration examples*Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 116).**20 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***Configuration examples*Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 116).**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

**Description**Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ 108).

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm</li> <li>▪ Last valid value</li> <li>▪ Defined value</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm An error message is set.</li> <li>▪ Last valid value The last valid measured value is used.</li> <li>▪ Defined value A user-defined measured value is used (<b>Failure value</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">110</a>)).</li> </ul>

<b>Failure value</b>	
----------------------	---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">109</a> ), the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

### 3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n

<b>► Status input 1 to n</b>	
Terminal no. (1358–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">111</a>
Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">111</a>
Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">112</a>
Active level (1351–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">112</a>
Response time (1354–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">112</a>

---

**Terminal no.**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

- User interface**
- Not used
  - 24-25 (I/O 2)
  - 22-23 (I/O 3)
  - 20-21 (I/O 4)

**Additional information** "Not used" option

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

**Assign stat.inp.**

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the function for the status input.

- Selection**
- Off
  - Reset totaliz. 1
  - Reset totaliz. 2
  - Reset totaliz. 3
  - Reset all tot.
  - Flow override
  - Zero point adj.

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** Selection

- Off  
The status input is switched off.

- Reset totaliz. 1...3  
The individual totalizers are reset.

- Reset all tot.  
All totalizers are reset.

- Flow override  
The Flow override (→ 78) is activated.

 Note on the Flow override (→ 78):

- The Flow override (→ 78) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

**Val.stat.inp.**

**Navigation**   Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

**Active level**

**Navigation**   Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Factory setting** High

**Response time**

**Navigation**   Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354-1 to n)

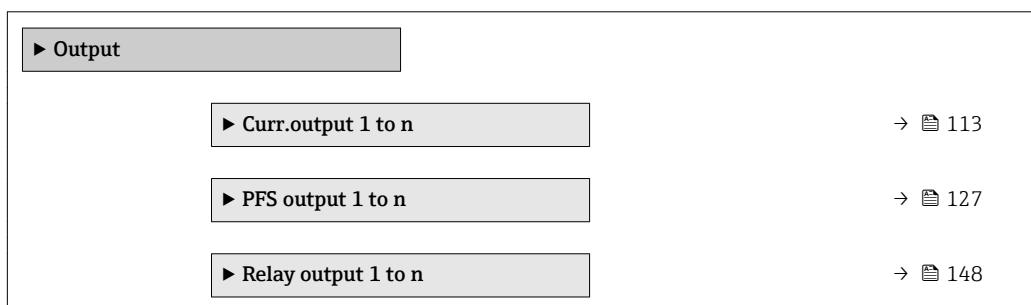
**Description** Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

**User entry** 5 to 200 ms

**Factory setting** 50 ms

### 3.5 "Output" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → Output



### 3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n

► Curr.output 1 to n	
Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)	→ 113
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	→ 114
Assign curr. 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	→ 114
Current span (0353-1 to n)	→ 115
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	→ 116
0/4 mA value (0367-1 to n)	→ 116
20 mA value (0372-1 to n)	→ 118
Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)	→ 119
Damping out. 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	→ 124
Failure mode (0364-1 to n)	→ 125
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→ 126
Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	→ 126
Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	→ 127

---

#### Terminal no.

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Signal mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

**Selection**

- Active \*
- Passive \*

**Factory setting**

Active

**Assign curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Assign curr. 1 to n (0359–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

**Selection**

- Off \*
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*
- Density
- Ref.density \*
- Ref.dens.altern. \*
- GSV flow \*
- GSVA \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSVA \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water vol. flow \*
- Oil corr.vol.fl. \*
- Water corr.v.fl. \*
- Concentration
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Freq. fluct. 0 \*
- Osc. damping 0 \*
- Osc.damp.fluct 0 \*
- Signal asymmetry \*
- Exc. current 0 \*
- Pressure
- Spec. output 0 \*
- Spec. output 1 \*
- Index inh.medium \*
- Index sus.bubble \*

**Factory setting** Mass flow

## Current span



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Current span (0353-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

- Selection**
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
  - 4...20 mA US
  - 4...20 mA
  - 0...20 mA
  - Fixed current

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
 ■ 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)  
 ■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

**Additional information** *Description*

■ In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 125).  
 ■ If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.  
 ■ The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118).

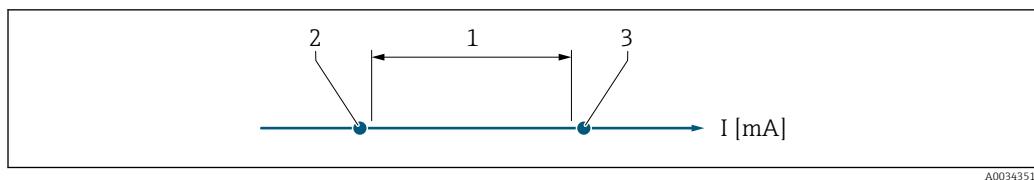
*"Fixed current" option*

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 116).

*Example*

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



- 1 Current span for process value
- 2 Lower level for signal on alarm
- 3 Upper level for signal on alarm

### Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

**i** If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the diagnostic message  $\Delta S441$  Curr.output 1 to n is displayed.

## Fixed current



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 115).

### Description

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

### User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

### Factory setting

22.5 mA

## 0/4 mA value



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (0367–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

In the **Current span** parameter (→ 115), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

### Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 114). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118).

*Dependency*

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 114).

*Current output behavior*

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 115)
- Failure mode (→ 125)

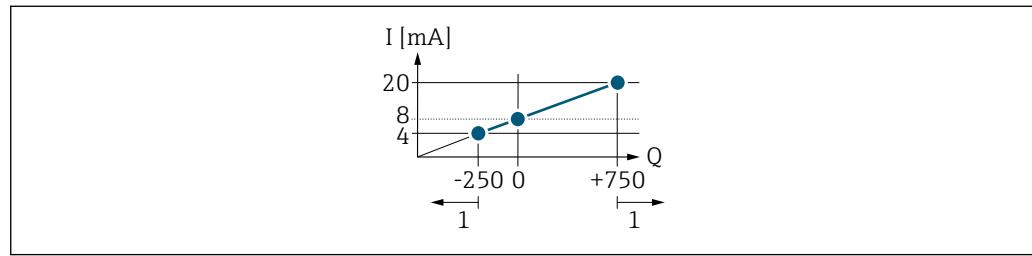
*Configuration examples*

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

**Configuration example A**

Measuring mode with **Forward flow** option

- **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h)
- **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow

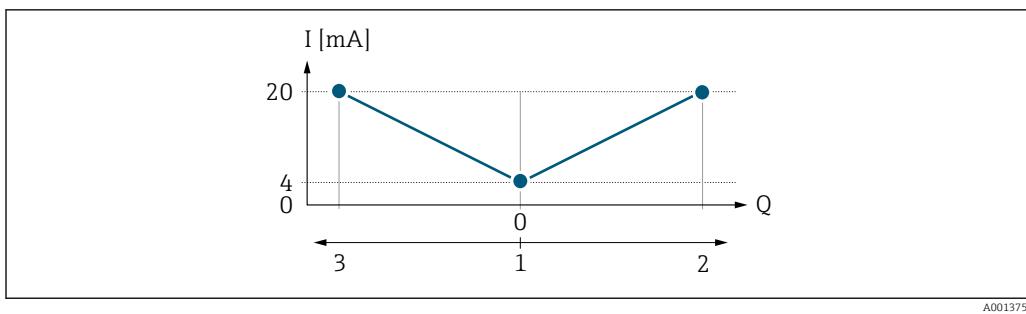


$Q$  Flow  
 $I$  Current  
 1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

**Configuration example B**

Measuring mode with **Forward/Reverse** option



- I*    *Current*
- Q*    *Flow*
- 1    *Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current*
- 2    *Forward flow*
- 3    *Reverse flow*

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) must have the same sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) (e.g. forward flow).

#### Configuration example C

Measuring mode with **Rev. flow comp.** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s → 119.

## 20 mA value



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 115):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

### Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 239

### Additional information

*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 114). In addition, the value can be greater than or

smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116).

#### *Dependency*

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 114).

#### *Example*

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 119), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118). The diagnostic message **△S41 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

#### *Configuration examples*

 Observe the configuration examples for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116).

## Measuring mode



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

In the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 114), one of the following options is selected:

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

In the **Current span** parameter (→ 115), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse \*
- Rev. flow comp.

**Factory setting** Forward flow

**Additional information** *Description*

**i** The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 114) is displayed below the parameter.

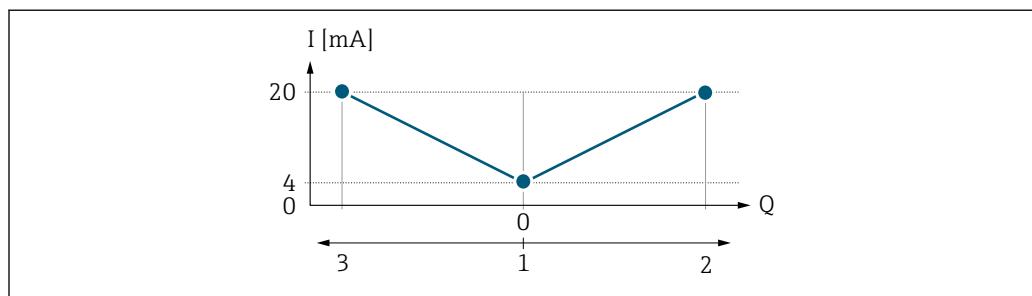
#### "Forward flow" option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
  - 0/4 mA current value = -5 m<sup>3</sup>/h
  - 20 mA current value = 10 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

#### "Forward/Reverse" option



A0013758

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| I | Current                              |
| Q | Flow                                 |
| 1 | Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current |
| 2 | Forward flow                         |
| 3 | Reverse flow                         |

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) (e.g. forward flow).

#### "Rev. flow comp." option

The **Rev. flow comp.** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow which can occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flows are recorded in a buffer and balanced against forward flow the next time flow is in the forward direction.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Flow values can aggregate in the buffer in the event of prolonged and unwanted fluid reverse flow. However, these flows are not taken into consideration by the current output configuration, i.e. the reverse flow is not compensated.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not attenuate the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

*Examples of how the current output behaves*

### Example 1

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign

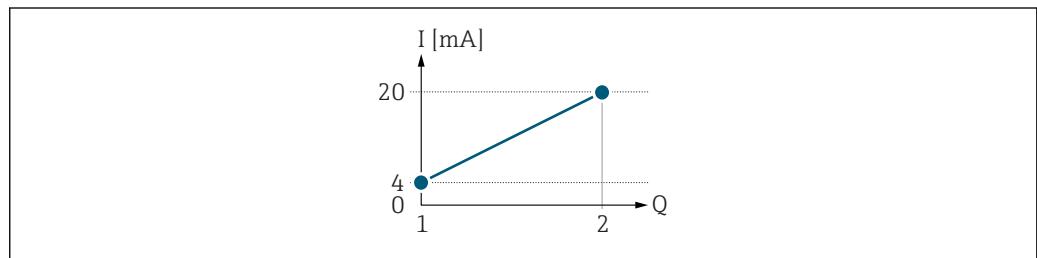


Fig 2 Measuring range

$I$  Current

$Q$  Flow

1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)

2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With the following flow response:

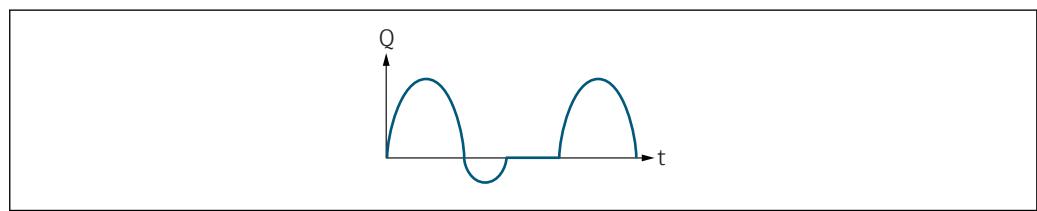


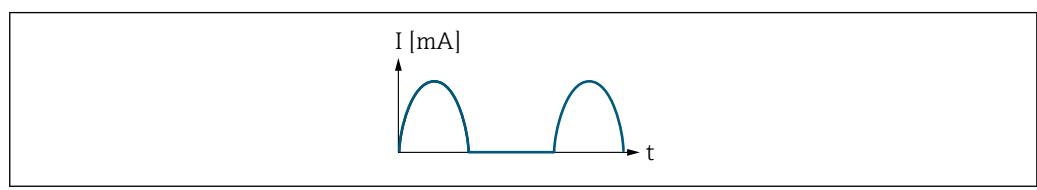
Fig 3 Flow response

$Q$  Flow

$t$  Time

With **Forward flow** option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output.:

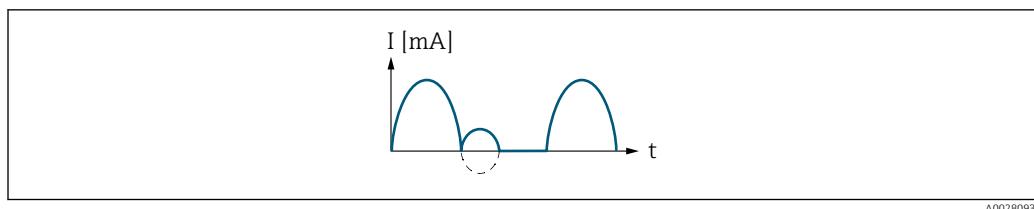


$I$  Current

$t$  Time

With **Forward/Reverse** option

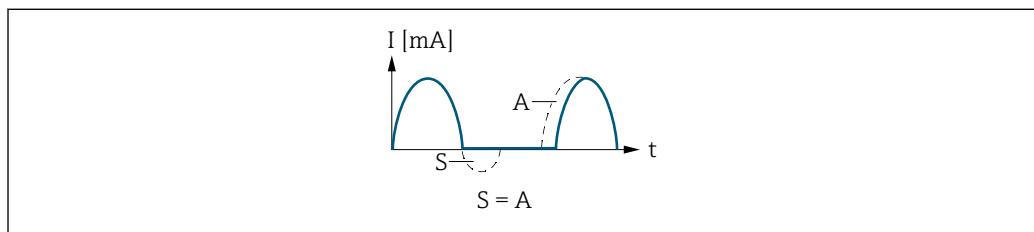
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



*I*      Current  
*t*      Time

#### With Rev. flow comp. option

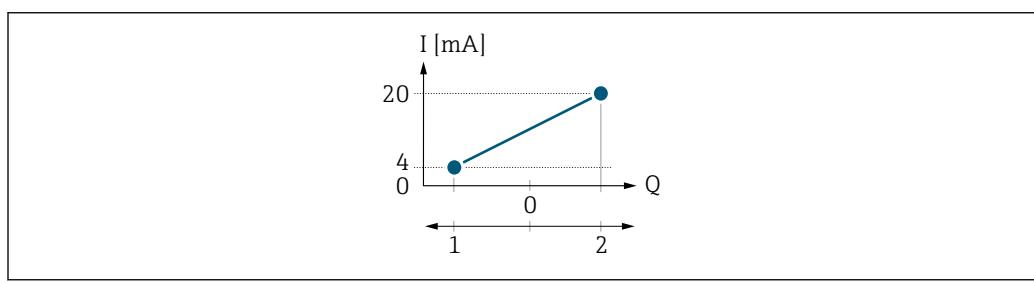
Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



*I*      Current  
*t*      Time  
*S*      Flow components saved  
*A*      Balancing of saved flow components

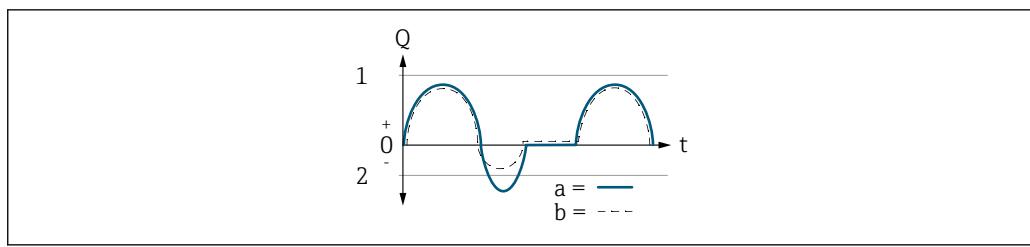
#### Example 2

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different signs**



■ 4      Measuring range  
*I*      Current  
*Q*      Flow  
 1      Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)  
 2      Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With flow a (—) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range

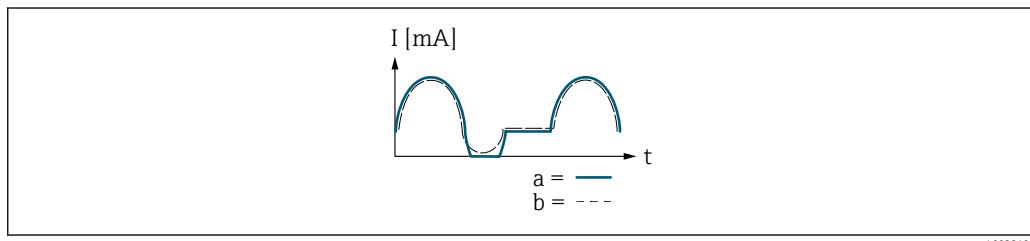


A0028098

$Q$  Flow  
 $t$  Time  
 1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)  
 2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

#### With Forward flow option

- a (-): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.  
The diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



A0028100

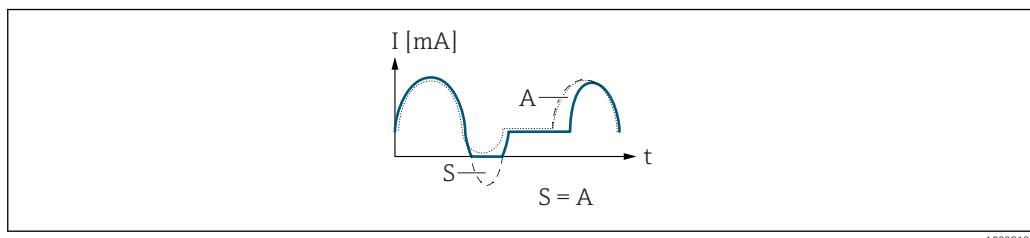
$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time

#### With Forward/Reverse option

This option is not possible in this case as the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 116) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 118) have different signs.

#### With Rev. flow comp. option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



A0028101

$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time  
 $S$  Flow components saved  
 $A$  Balancing of saved flow components

**Damping out. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0363-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [114](#)) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [115](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

**User entry**

0.0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

1.0 s

**Additional information**

*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>6)</sup>) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Response time****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 2 → Response time (0378)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [114](#)):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl.\*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0

6) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 115):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

#### Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

#### User interface

Positive floating-point number

#### Additional information

##### Description

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Current output damping → 124 and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
  - Flow damping or
  - Density damping or
  - Temperature damping

#### Failure mode



#### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure mode (0364-1 to n)

#### Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 114) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 115):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

#### Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

#### Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

#### Factory setting

Max.

**Additional information****Description**

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

*"Min." option*

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 115).

*"Max." option*

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 115).

*"Last valid value" option*

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

*"Actual value" option*

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

*"Defined value" option*

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 126).

**Failure current****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure current (0352-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 125).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

22.5 mA

**Output curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Measur. curr. 1 to n**

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface** 0 to 30 mA

**3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu**

*Navigation*

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

<b>► PFS output 1 to n</b>	
Terminal no. (0492–1 to n)	→  128
Signal mode (0490–1 to n)	→  129
Operating mode (0469–1 to n)	→  129
Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	→  131
Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)	→  131
Pulse width (0452–1 to n)	→  132
Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)	→  132
Failure mode (0480–1 to n)	→  133
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	→  134
Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)	→  134
Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)	→  135
Max. freq. value (0454–1 to n)	→  136
Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)	→  136
Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)	→  136
Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)	→  137
Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	→  138

Response time (0491-1 to n)	→  139
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→  140
Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)	→  140
Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	→  141
Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)	→  141
Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)	→  142
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→  142
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→  145
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→  145
Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)	→  146
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  146
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  146
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  147
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  147
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	→  147
Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)	→  148

---

**Terminal no.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

**Additional information**

*"Not used" option*

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

**Signal mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active
- Passive NAMUR

**Factory setting** Passive

---

**Operating mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

**Selection**

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

**Factory setting** Pulse

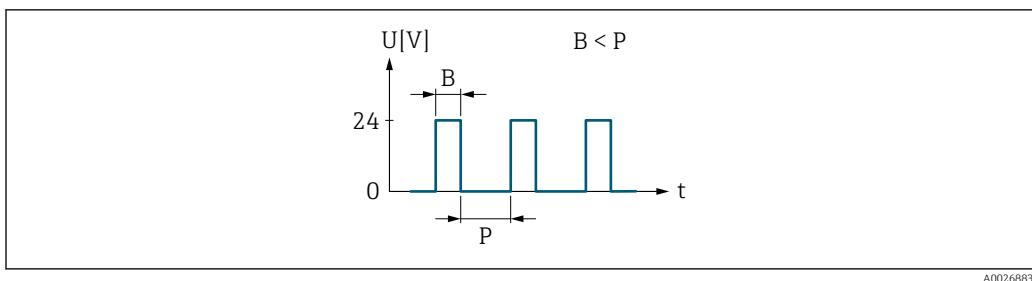
**Additional information** "Pulse" option

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume, corrected volume, target mass or carrier mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



**Fig. 5** Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

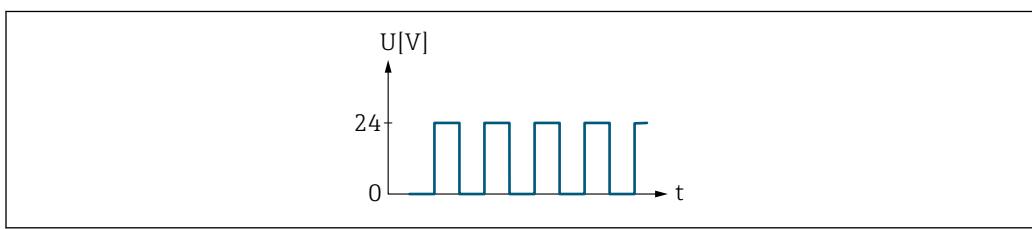
#### "Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, corrected volume flow, target mass flow, carrier mass flow, density, reference density, concentration, temperature, carrier tube temperature, electronic temperature, vibration frequency, frequency fluctuation, oscillation amplitude, oscillation damping, oscillation damping fluctuation, signal asymmetry or excitation current.

#### Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



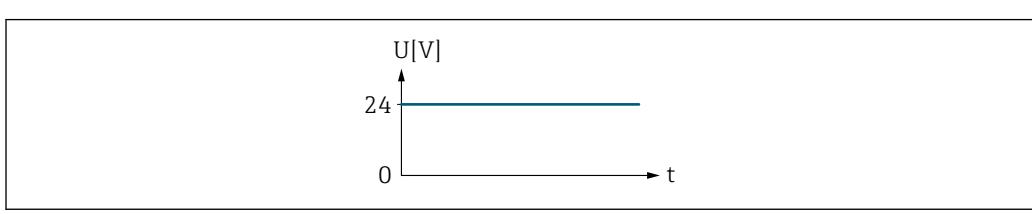
**Fig. 6** Flow-proportional frequency output

#### "Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

#### Example

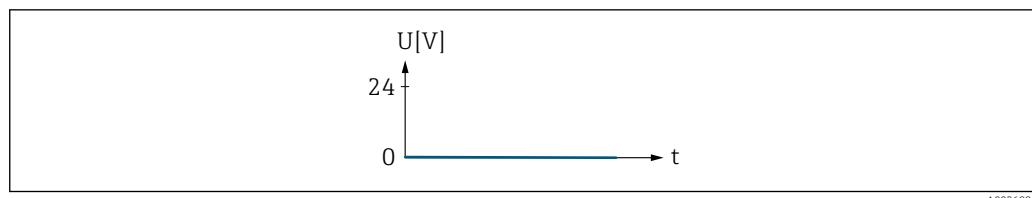
Alarm response without alarm



**Fig. 7** No alarm, high level

#### Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



A0026885

8 Alarm, low level

**Assign pulse 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*

**Factory setting**

Off

**Pulse scaling****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 131).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

**User entry**

Positive floating point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 239

**Additional information**

*User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Pulse width****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 131).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

**User entry**

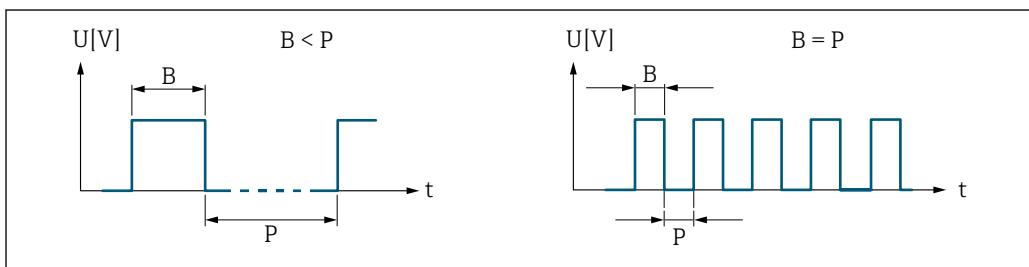
0.05 to 2 000 ms

**Factory setting**

100 ms

**Additional information***Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by  $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$ .
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by  $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$ .
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1 to n**.



A0026882

- $B$  Pulse width entered  
 $P$  Pauses between the individual pulses

*Example*

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

**Measuring mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Forward flow</li> <li>▪ Forward/Reverse</li> <li>▪ Reverse flow</li> <li>▪ Rev. flow comp.</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Forward flow
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Forward flow Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.</li> <li>▪ Forward/Reverse Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.</li> <li>▪ Reverse flow Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.</li> <li>▪ Rev. flow comp. The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.</li> </ul> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see the <b>Measuring mode</b> parameter (→ 119)</p> <p><i>Examples</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the <b>Measuring mode</b> parameter (→ 119)</p>

<b>Failure mode</b>	
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 129) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse</b> parameter (→ 131).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ No pulses</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	No pulses
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.</li> <li>▪ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".</li> </ul>

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

## Pulse output 1 to n

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

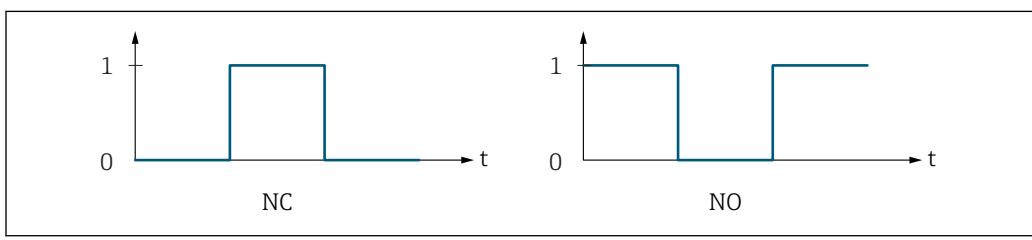
**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) parameter.

**Description** Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive  
1 Conductive  
NC NC contact (normally closed)  
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 148) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 133)) can be configured.

## Assign freq.



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129).

**Description** Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

**Selection**

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl. \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl.
- Density
- Ref.density
- Ref.dens.altern. \*
- GSV flow \*
- GSVA \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSVa \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow \*
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water vol. flow \*
- Oil corr.vol.fl. \*
- Water corr.v.fl. \*
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Freq. fluct. 0 \*
- Osc. damping 0 \*
- Osc.damp.fluct 0 \*
- Signal asymmetry \*
- Exc. current 0 \*
- HBSI \*
- Pressure
- Spec. output 0 \*
- Spec. output 1 \*
- Index inh.medium
- Index sus.bubble \*

**Factory setting**

Off

**Min. freq. value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 Hz

---

### Max. freq. value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134).

**Description** Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

**User entry** 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 10000.0 Hz

---

### Val. at min.freq



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134).

---

### Val. at max.freq



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on country and nominal diameter
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The entry depends on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign freq.</b> parameter (→ 134).</p>

**Measuring mode**

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

**Description** Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

**Factory setting** Forward flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Selection*

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 119)

*Examples*

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 119)

**Damping out. 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

**User entry**

0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

0.0 s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>7)</sup>) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

**Response time****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 134):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. \*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 \*
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0



Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

**Description**

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

<sup>7)</sup> proportional transmission behavior with first order delay  
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

- The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:
- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → [124](#)  
and
  - Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
    - Flow damping  
or
    - Density damping  
or
    - Temperature damping

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [129](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ [134](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

**Factory setting**

0 Hz

**Additional information***Selection*

- Actual value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.

- Defined value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure freq. (→ [140](#)) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.

- 0 Hz

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

**Failure freq.****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [129](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ [134](#)).

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 Hz

---

### Output freq. 1 to n

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 129), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

---

### Switch out funct

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 129).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> <li>▪ Diag. behavior</li> <li>▪ Limit</li> <li>▪ Fl. direct.check</li> <li>▪ Status</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).</li> <li>▪ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).</li> <li>▪ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> </ul>

- Limit  
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Fl. direct.check  
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status  
Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

## Assign diag. beh



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 141), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

### Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

### Factory setting

Alarm

### Additional information

#### Description

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

#### Selection

- Alarm  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning  
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

## Assign limit



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 141).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

**Selection**

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*
- Density
- Ref.density \*
- Ref.dens.altern. \*
- GSV flow
- GSVA \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSVA \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow \*
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water vol. flow \*
- Oil corr.vol.fl. \*
- Water corr.v.fl. \*
- Concentration
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscil. damping
- Pressure
- Spec. output 0 \*
- Spec. output 1 \*
- Index inh.medium
- Index sus.bubble \*

**Factory setting**

Mass flow

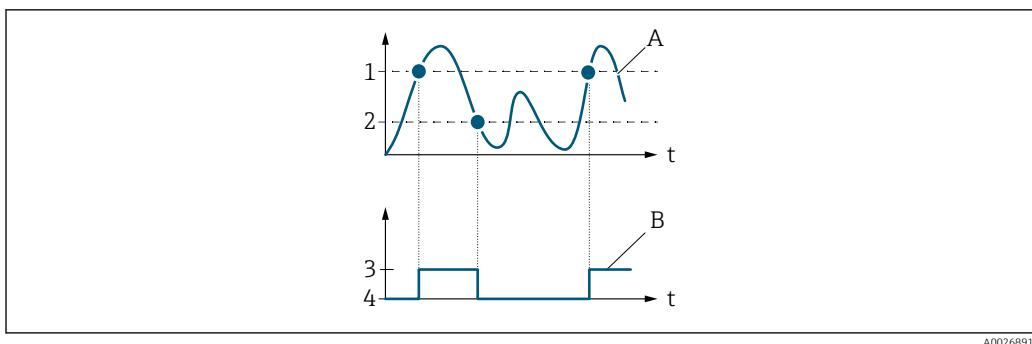
**Additional information***Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value &gt; Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

---

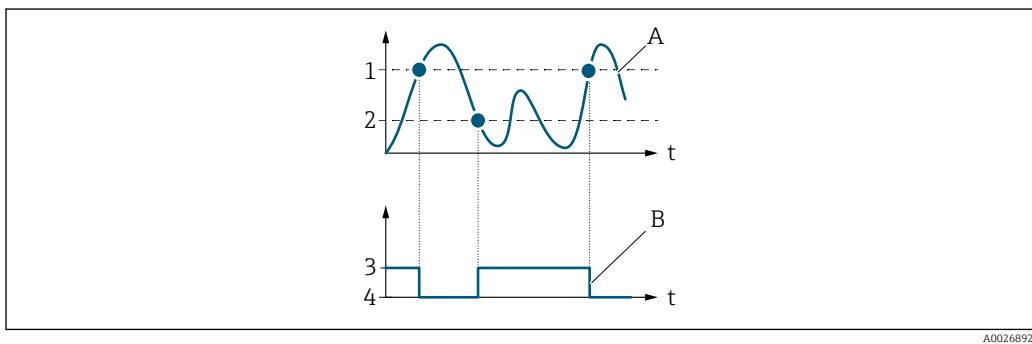
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



- 1 Switch-on value
- 2 Switch-off value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

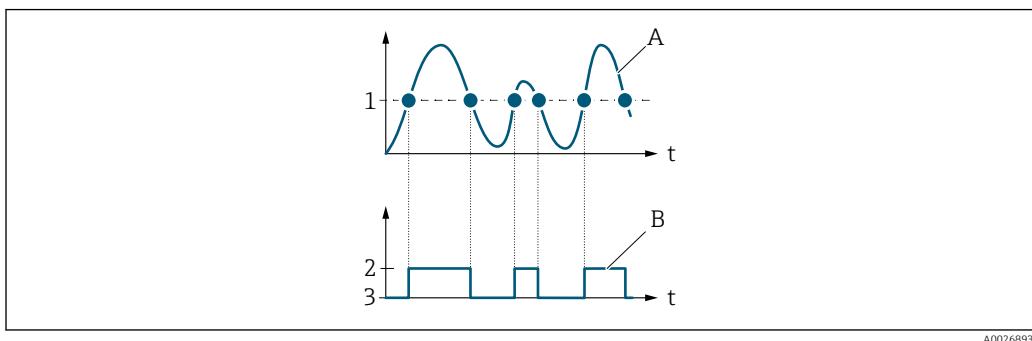
- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is non-conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is conductive



- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

**Switch-on value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** ■ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129).  
■ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 141).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
■ 0 kg/h  
■ 0 lb/min

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 142).

**Switch-off value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** ■ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129).  
■ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 141).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
■ 0 kg/h  
■ 0 lb/min

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 142).

## Assign dir.check



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129).
- The **Fl. direct.check** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 141).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*

### Factory setting

Mass flow

## Assign status



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 141).

### Description

Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

### Selection

- Partial pipe det
- Low flow cut off
- Profinet Slot 24 \*
- Profinet Slot 25 \*
- Profinet Slot 26 \*

### Factory setting

Partial pipe det

### Additional information

#### Options

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

## Switch-on delay



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 141).

### Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

### Switch-off delay



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [129](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ [141](#)).

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

### Failure mode



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information** *Options*

▪ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

▪ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

▪ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

---

### Switch status 1 to n

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [129](#)).

**Description** Displays the current switch status of the status output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information** *User interface*

- Open  
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The switch output is conductive.

## Invert outp.sig.



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)

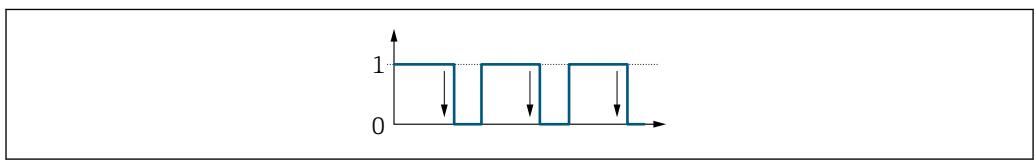
**Description** Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

**Selection**

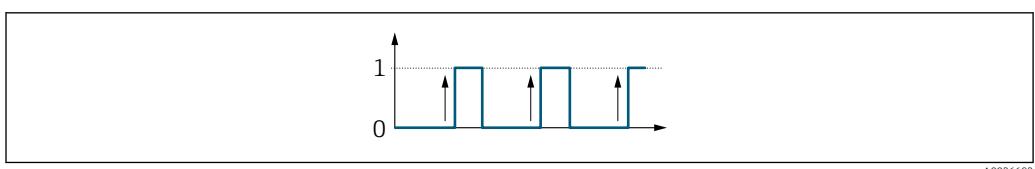
- No
- Yes

**Factory setting** No

**Additional information** *Selection*  
No option (passive - negative)



Yes option (passive - positive)



### 3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

Terminal no.

→ 149

Relay outp.func.	→  149
Assign dir.check	→  150
Assign limit	→  150
Assign diag. beh	→  151
Assign status	→  152
Switch-off value	→  152
Switch-off delay	→  153
Switch-on value	→  153
Switch-on delay	→  154
Failure mode	→  154
Switch status	→  154
Powerless relay	→  155

---

**Terminal no.****Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

**Additional information***"Not used" option*

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

**Relay outp.func.****Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804-1 to n)**Description** Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Diag. behavior</li> <li>■ Limit</li> <li>■ Fl. direct.check</li> <li>■ Digital Output</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Closed
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).</li> <li>■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).</li> <li>■ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>■ Fl. direct.check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).</li> <li>■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.</li> </ul>

## Assign dir.check



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay outp.func.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">149</a> ), the <b>Fl. direct.check</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Correct.vol.flow *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Mass flow

## Assign limit



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay outp.func.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">149</a> ).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.

**Selection**

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*
- Density
- Ref.density \*
- Ref.dens.altern. \*
- GSV flow \*
- GSVA \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSVA \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow \*
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water vol. flow \*
- Oil corr.vol.fl. \*
- Water corr.v.fl. \*
- Concentration
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscil. damping
- Pressure
- Spec. output 0 \*
- Spec. output 1 \*
- Index inh.medium
- Index sus.bubble \*

**Factory setting** Mass flow

---

**Assign diag. beh**



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 149), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm</li> <li>▪ Alarm or warning</li> <li>▪ Warning</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p> If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.</p>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.</li> <li>▪ Alarm or warning The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.</li> <li>▪ Warning The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.</li> </ul>

<b>Assign status</b>		
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)	
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay outp.func.</b> parameter (→ 149), the <b>Digital Output</b> option is selected.	
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.	
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Partial pipe det</li> <li>▪ Low flow cut off</li> <li>▪ Profinet Slot 24 *</li> <li>▪ Profinet Slot 25 *</li> <li>▪ Profinet Slot 26 *</li> </ul>	
<b>Factory setting</b>	Partial pipe det	

<b>Switch-off value</b>		
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)	
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay outp.func.</b> parameter (→ 149), the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.	
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number	
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 kg/h</li> <li>▪ 0 lb/min</li> </ul>	

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 150).

**Switch-off delay****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 149), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry**

0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting**

0.0 s

**Switch-on value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 149).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:  

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 150).

---

**Switch-on delay**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay outp.func.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">149</a> ), the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 100.0 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 s

---

**Failure mode**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Actual status</li><li>■ Open</li><li>■ Closed</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Open
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Actual status In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The <b>Actual status</b> option behaves in the same way as the current input value.</li><li>■ Open In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to <b>non-conductive</b>.</li><li>■ Closed In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to <b>conductive</b>.</li></ul>

---

**Switch status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current status of the relay output.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Open</li><li>■ Closed</li></ul>

**Additional information***User interface*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

**Powerless relay****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting**

Open

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

## 3.6 "Communication" submenu

*Navigation*

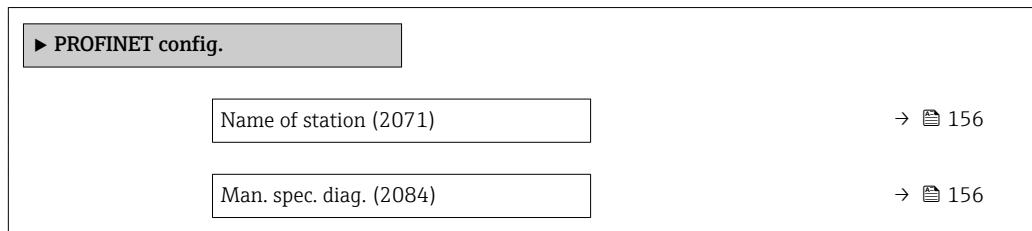
Expert → Communication

<b>► Communication</b>	
► PROFINET config.	→  156
► PROFINET info	→  157
► Web server	→  161
► WLAN settings	→  164

### 3.6.1 "PROFINET config." submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Communication → PROFINET config.



#### Name of station

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → PROFINET config. → Name of station (2071)

**Description**

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant.

**User entry**

Max. 240 characters such as lower-case letters or numbers

**Factory setting**

eh-cubemass500-xxxxx

**Additional information**

*Description*

The device tag corresponds to the device name ("Name Of Station" of PROFINET specification) The device name can be adjusted via DIP switch or the automation system.

*Factory setting*

Structure of the device tag:

- eh-cubemass500-xxxxx
- eh: Endress+Hauser
- cubemass: Instrument family
- 500: Transmitter
- xxxx: Serial number of the device

#### Man. spec. diag.



**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → PROFINET config. → Man. spec. diag. (2084)

**Description**

Use this function to enable the transfer of manufacturer-specific diagnostic events.

**Selection**

- Not active
- Active

**Factory setting**

Active

**Additional information***Description*

## ■ Active

In addition to the PROFINET standard alarms, active manufacturing-specific diagnostic events are also transferred to the automation system. The diagnostic number and the error text of the respective diagnostic event are displayed.

## ■ Not active

Only the PROFINET standard alarms are transferred to the automation system.

*Selection*

This selection affects PROFINET communication only.

Diagnostic events are displayed in the DTM or web server regardless of the selection made in this parameter. The PROFINET standard alarms (diagnosis and process) for the stack are also unaffected by the selected mode.

**3.6.2 "PROFINET info" submenu***Navigation*
 Expert → Communication → PROFINET info

► PROFINET info	
Device type (2083)	→  158
Device ID (2073)	→  158
Device revision (2072)	→  158
AR state (2088)	→  158
MAC IO contr. (2093)	→  160
IP IO controller (2094)	→  160
MAC backup IO c. (2095)	→  160
IP backup IO c. (2096)	→  160
MRP role (2085)	→  159
State MRP port 1 (2086)	→  159
State MRP port 2 (2087)	→  159

**Device type**

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → Device type (2083)

**Description** Displays the device type (device type code).

**User interface** Max. 16 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

**Factory setting** Cubemass 500

---

**Device ID**

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → Device ID (2073)

**Description** Use this function to display the device ID.

**User interface** 0 to 65 535

---

**Device revision**

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → Device revision (2072)

**Description** Use this function to display the device revision.

**User interface** 0 to 65 535

**Additional information** *Description*

The device revision enables the correct assignment of device drivers to the device.

---

**AR state**

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → AR state (2088)

**Description** Displays whether an active AR (Application Relation) connection has been established.

**User interface**

- Active
- Not active
- Redund. 1AR act.
- Redund. 2AR act.

**Factory setting** Not active

---

**MRP role**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → MRP role (2085)

**Description** Displays the current status of the MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) role.  
When a connection is established, an MRP role is assigned to the measuring device if MRP was enabled in the controller.

**User interface**

- MRP deactivated
- Client activated
- Manager active

**Factory setting** MRP deactivated

---

**State MRP port 1**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → State MRP port 1 (2086)

**Description** Displays the status of MRP port 1 if an MRP connection has been established.

**User interface**

- Port deactivated
- Port blocking
- Port forwarding

**Factory setting** Port deactivated

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Port forwarding  
The ring is closed.
- Port blocking  
The ring is open.

---

**State MRP port 2**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → State MRP port 2 (2087)

**Description** Displays the status of MRP port 2 if an MRP connection has been established.

**User interface**

- Port deactivated
- Port blocking
- Port forwarding

**Factory setting** Port deactivated

**Additional information***Selection*

- Port forwarding  
The ring is closed.
- Port blocking  
The ring is open.

---

**MAC IO contr.**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → MAC IO contr. (2093)**Description**

Shows the MAC address of the only or of the primary IO controller.

**Factory setting**

0x00

---

**IP IO controller**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → IP IO controller (2094)**Description**

Shows the IP address of the only or of the primary IO controller.

**Factory setting**

0x00

---

**MAC backup IO c.**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → MAC backup IO c. (2095)**Description**

Shows the MAC address of the backup IO controller.

**Factory setting**

0x00

---

**IP backup IO c.**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFINET info → IP backup IO c. (2096)**Description**

Shows the IP address of the backup IO controller.

**Factory setting**

0x00

### 3.6.3 "Web server" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Web server

▶ Web server	
Webserv.language (7221)	→ 161
MAC Address (7214)	→ 162
IP address (7209)	→ 162
Subnet mask (7211)	→ 162
Default gateway (7210)	→ 162
Webserver funct. (7222)	→ 163
Login page (7273)	→ 163

#### Webserv.language

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

Description

Use this function to select the Web server language setting.

Selection

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык(Ru)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- Bahasa Indonesia
- tiếng Việt (Viet)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting

English

---

## MAC Address

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the MAC <sup>8)</sup> address of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
<b>Factory setting</b>	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Example</i> For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F

---

## IP address

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)
<b>Description</b>	Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
<b>Factory setting</b>	192.168.1.212

---

## Subnet mask

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)
<b>Description</b>	Display or enter the subnet mask.
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
<b>Factory setting</b>	255.255.255.0

---

## Default gateway

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)
<b>Description</b>	Display or enter the Default gateway (→  162).
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

---

8) Media Access Control

**Factory setting** 0.0.0.0

## Webserver funct.



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

**Description** Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- HTML Off
- On

**Factory setting** On

**Additional information** *Description*

Once disabled, the Webserver funct. can only be re-enabled via or the operating tool FieldCare.

*Selection*

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>▪ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>
HTML Off	The HTML version of the web server is not available.
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available.</li> <li>▪ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>

## Login page



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

**Description** Use this function to select the format of the login page.

**Selection**

- Without header
- With header

**Factory setting** With header

### 3.6.4 "WLAN settings" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→ 165
WLAN mode (2717)	→ 165
SSID name (2714)	→ 165
Network security (2705)	→ 165
Sec. identific. (2718)	→ 166
User name (2715)	→ 166
WLAN password (2716)	→ 166
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 167
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 167
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→ 167
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 167
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→ 167
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 167
Assign SSID name (2708)	→ 168
SSID name (2707)	→ 168
WLAN channel (2704)	→ 168
Select antenna (2713)	→ 169
Connection state (2722)	→ 169
Rec.sig.strength (2721)	→ 169
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 167
Gateway IP addr. (2719)	→ 170
IP address DNS (2720)	→ 170

---

**WLAN****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

**Description**

Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting**

Enable

---

**WLAN mode****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

**Description**

Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

**Selection**

- Access point
- WLAN Client

**Factory setting**

Access point

---

**SSID name****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

**Prerequisite**

The client is activated.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

**User entry**

–

**Factory setting**

–

---

**Network security****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

**Description**

Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsecured</li> <li>■ WPA2-PSK</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP MSCHAP2 *</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP NoAuth. *</li> <li>■ EAP-TLS *</li> </ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	WPA2-PSK
------------------------	----------

<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsecured Access the WLAN connection without identification.</li> <li>■ WPA2-PSK Access the WLAN connection with a network key.</li> </ul>
-------------------------------	---

---

## Sec. identific.

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).
--------------------	--

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Trust. iss.cert.</li> <li>■ Device certific.</li> <li>■ Dev. private key</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

---

## User name



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.
--------------------	--

<b>User entry</b>	–
-------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	–
------------------------	---

---

## WLAN password



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.
--------------------	--

<b>User entry</b>	–
-------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	–
------------------------	---

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**WLAN IP address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

**Description** Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting** 192.168.1.212

---

**WLAN MAC address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

**Description** Displays the MAC<sup>9)</sup> address of the measuring device.

**User interface** Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

**Factory setting** Each measuring device is given an individual address.

**Additional information** *Example*

For the display format

00:07:05:10:01:5F

---

**WLAN subnet mask**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

**Description** Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting** 255.255.255.0

---

**WLAN passphrase**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)

**Prerequisite** The **WPA2-PSK** option is selected in the **Security type** parameter (→ 165).

**Description** Use this function to enter the network key.

---

9) Media Access Control

User entry	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)
Factory setting	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

---

**Assign SSID name**

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)
Description	Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID <sup>10)</sup> .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Device tag</li><li>■ User-defined</li></ul>
Factory setting	User-defined
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Device tag The device tag name is used as the SSID.</li><li>■ User-defined A user-defined name is used as the SSID.</li></ul>

---

**SSID name**

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ The <b>User-defined</b> option is selected in the <b>Assign SSID name</b> parameter (→  168).</li><li>■ The <b>Access point</b> option is selected in the <b>WLAN mode</b> parameter (→  165).</li></ul>
Description	Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.
User entry	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Cubemass_500_A802000)

---

**WLAN channel**

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)
Description	Use this function to enter the WLAN channel.
User entry	1 to 11

---

10) Service Set Identifier

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	6
------------------------	---

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------------------	--------------------



- It is only necessary to enter a WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

---

## Select antenna



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.
--------------------	---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ External antenna</li><li>▪ Internal antenna</li></ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Internal antenna
------------------------	------------------

---

## Connection state

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	The connection status is displayed.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Connected</li><li>▪ Not connected</li></ul>
-----------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Not connected
------------------------	---------------

---

## Rec.sig.strength

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Displays the signal strength received.
--------------------	--

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Low</li><li>▪ Medium</li><li>▪ High</li></ul>
-----------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	High
------------------------	------

**Gateway IP addr.****Navigation**

  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.

**Factory setting**

192.168.1.212

**IP address DNS****Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)  
 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.

**Factory setting**

192.168.1.212

**3.6.5 "Diag. config." submenu**

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device  
 →  7

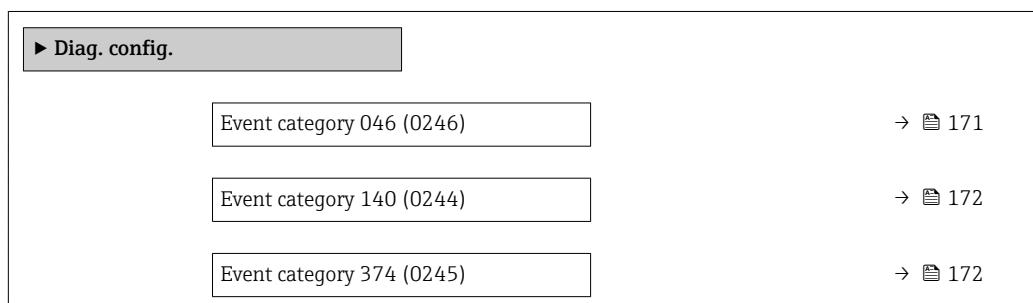
*Assign a category to the particular diagnostic event:*

Category	Meaning
Failure (F)	A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
Funct. check (C)	The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
Out of spec. (S)	The device is being operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)</li> <li>▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter 20 mA value)</li> </ul>
Mainten. req.(M)	Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.
No effect (N)	Has no effect on the condensed status <sup>1)</sup> .

1) Condensed status according to NAMUR recommendation NE107

**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config.



Event category 441 (0210)	→ <a href="#">172</a>
Event category 442 (0230)	→ <a href="#">173</a>
Event category 443 (0231)	→ <a href="#">173</a>
Event category 444 (0211)	→ <a href="#">173</a>
Event category 543 (0276)	→ <a href="#">174</a>
Event category 830 (0240)	→ <a href="#">174</a>
Event category 831 (0241)	→ <a href="#">175</a>
Event category 832 (0218)	→ <a href="#">175</a>
Event category 833 (0225)	→ <a href="#">175</a>
Event category 834 (0227)	→ <a href="#">176</a>
Event category 835 (0229)	→ <a href="#">176</a>
Event category 862 (0214)	→ <a href="#">176</a>
Event category 912 (0243)	→ <a href="#">177</a>
Event category 913 (0242)	→ <a href="#">177</a>
Event category 948 (0275)	→ <a href="#">178</a>

**Event category 046 (Sensor limit)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 046 (0246)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **046 Sensor limit**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

**Event category 140 (Sensor sig.asym.)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 140 (0244)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **140 Sensor sig.asym..**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

**Event category 274 (Main electronics)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 274 (0245)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **274 Main electronics.**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

**Event category 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 441 (0210)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **441 Curr.output 1 to n.**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

---

**Event category 442 (Freq. output 1 to n)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 442 (0230)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>442 Freq. output 1 to n</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Failure (F)</li><li>▪ Funct. check (C)</li><li>▪ Out of spec. (S)</li><li>▪ Mainten. req.(M)</li><li>▪ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of spec. (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → <a href="#">170</a>

---

**Event category 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 443 (0231)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>443 Pulse output 1 to n</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Failure (F)</li><li>▪ Funct. check (C)</li><li>▪ Out of spec. (S)</li><li>▪ Mainten. req.(M)</li><li>▪ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of spec. (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → <a href="#">170</a>

---

**Event category 444 (Current input 1 to n)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 444 (0211)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The current input is available.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>444 Current input 1 to n</b> .

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

*Selection*

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

---

**Event category 543 (Double pulse out)****Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 543 (0276)

**Description**

Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **543 Double pulse out.**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

---

**Event category 830 (Sensor temp.)****Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 830 (0240)

**Description**

Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **830 Sensor temp..**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

---

**Event category 831 (Sensor temp.)**

---



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 831 (0241)

**Description** Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **831 Sensor temp..**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting** Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

---

**Event category 832 (Electronic temp.)**

---



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 832 (0218)

**Description** Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message **832 Electronic temp..**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting** Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information** *Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

---

**Event category 833 (Electronic temp.)**

---



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 833 (0225)

**Description** Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temp..**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting** Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information***Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

**Event category 834 (Process temp.)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 834 (0227)

**Description**

Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **834 Process temp..**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information***Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

**Event category 835 (Process temp.)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 835 (0229)

**Description**

Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **835 Process temp..**

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information***Selection*

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

**Event category 862 (Empty pipe)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 862 (0214)

**Description**

Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **862 Empty pipe.**

---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Funct. check (C)</li><li>■ Out of spec. (S)</li><li>■ Mainten. req.(M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of spec. (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → <a href="#">170</a>

---

#### Event category 912 (Medium inhomog.)

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 912 (0243)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>912 Medium inhomog..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Funct. check (C)</li><li>■ Out of spec. (S)</li><li>■ Mainten. req.(M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of spec. (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → <a href="#">170</a>

---

#### Event category 913 (Medium unsuitab.)

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 913 (0242)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a category for the diagnostic message <b>913 Medium unsuitab..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failure (F)</li><li>■ Funct. check (C)</li><li>■ Out of spec. (S)</li><li>■ Mainten. req.(M)</li><li>■ No effect (N)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Out of spec. (S)
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → <a href="#">170</a>

**Event category 948 (Tube damp. high)****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 948 (0275)

**Description**

Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message **948 Tube damp. high**.

**Selection**

- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- No effect (N)

**Factory setting**

Out of spec. (S)

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → [170](#)

## 3.7 "Application" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Application

► Application	
Reset all tot. (2806)	→ <a href="#">178</a>
► Totalizer	→ <a href="#">179</a>
► Concentration	→ <a href="#">183</a>
► Petroleum	→ <a href="#">184</a>
► Appl.spec. calc.	→ <a href="#">184</a>
► Medium index	→ <a href="#">190</a>

**Reset all tot.****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

**Description**

Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

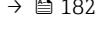
**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

**3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu***Navigation*
 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign variable (0914-1 to n)	→  179
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915-1 to n)	→  180
Operation mode (0908-1 to n)	→  181
Control Tot. 1 to n (0912-1 to n)	→  182
Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n)	→  182
Failure mode (0901-1 to n)	→  183

**Assign variable***Navigation*
 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (0914-1 to n)
**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

**Selection**

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*

**Factory setting**

Mass flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

*Selection*

If the **Off** option is selected, only **Assign variable** parameter (→ 179) is still displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

**Unit totalizer 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 179) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→ 179).

**Selection***SI units*

- g \*
- kg \*
- t \*

*US units*

- oz \*
- lb \*
- STon \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup> \*
- dm<sup>3</sup> \*
- m<sup>3</sup> \*
- ml \*
- l \*
- hl \*
- Ml Mega \*

*US units*

- af \*
- ft<sup>3</sup> \*
- Mft<sup>3</sup> \*
- fl oz (us) \*
- gal (us) \*
- kgal (us) \*
- Mgal (us) \*
- bbl (us;oil) \*
- bbl (us;tank) \*

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp) \*
- Mgal (imp) \*
- bbl (imp;oil) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*US units*

- bbl (us;liq.) \*
- bbl (us;beer) \*

*Imperial units*

- bbl (imp;beer) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ NI <sup>*</sup>	■ Sft <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>	Sgal (imp) <sup>*</sup>
■ Nhl <sup>*</sup>	■ MMSft <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>	
■ Nm <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>	■ Sgal (us) <sup>*</sup>	
■ SI <sup>*</sup>	■ Sbbl (us;liq.) <sup>*</sup>	
■ Sm <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>	■ Sbbl (us;oil) <sup>*</sup>	

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

#### *Other units*

None<sup>\*</sup>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

#### Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

#### Additional information

##### *Description*

 The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

##### *Selection*

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 179).

#### Operation mode



#### Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (0908-1 to n)

#### Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 179) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

#### Description

Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

#### Selection

- Net flow total
- Forward total
- Reverse total

#### Factory setting

Net flow total

#### Additional information

##### *Selection*

- Net flow total

Flow values in the forward and reverse flow direction are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.

- Forward total

Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.

- Reverse total

Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).

---

## Control Tot. 1 to n

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [179](#)) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

**Selection**

- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold
- Reset + totalize
- Preset+totalize
- Hold

**Factory setting**

Totalize

**Additional information**

*Selection*

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset+totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

---

## Preset value 1 to n

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [179](#)) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 kg
- 0 lb

**Additional information***User entry*

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 180).

*Example*

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

**Failure mode****Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (0901-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 179) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

**Factory setting**

Stop

**Additional information***Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

*Selection*

- Stop  
The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.
- Actual value  
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value  
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

### 3.7.2 "Concentration" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 7

*Navigation*

 Expert → Application → Concentration

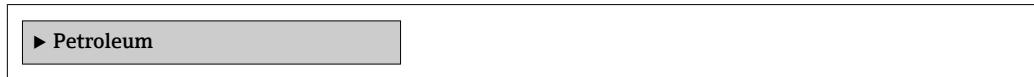
 **Concentration**

### 3.7.3 "Petroleum" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Petroleum** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

*Navigation*

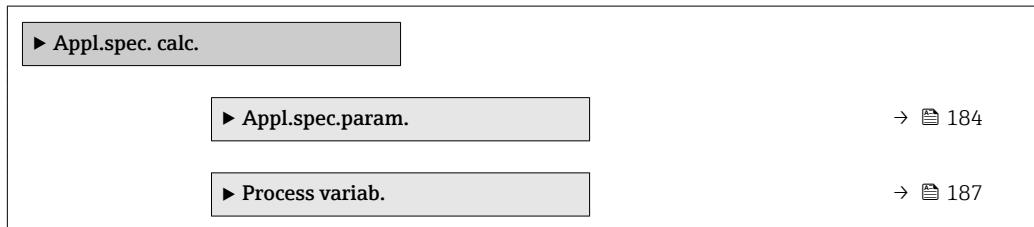
 Expert → Application → Petroleum



### 3.7.4 "Appl.spec. calc." submenu

*Navigation*

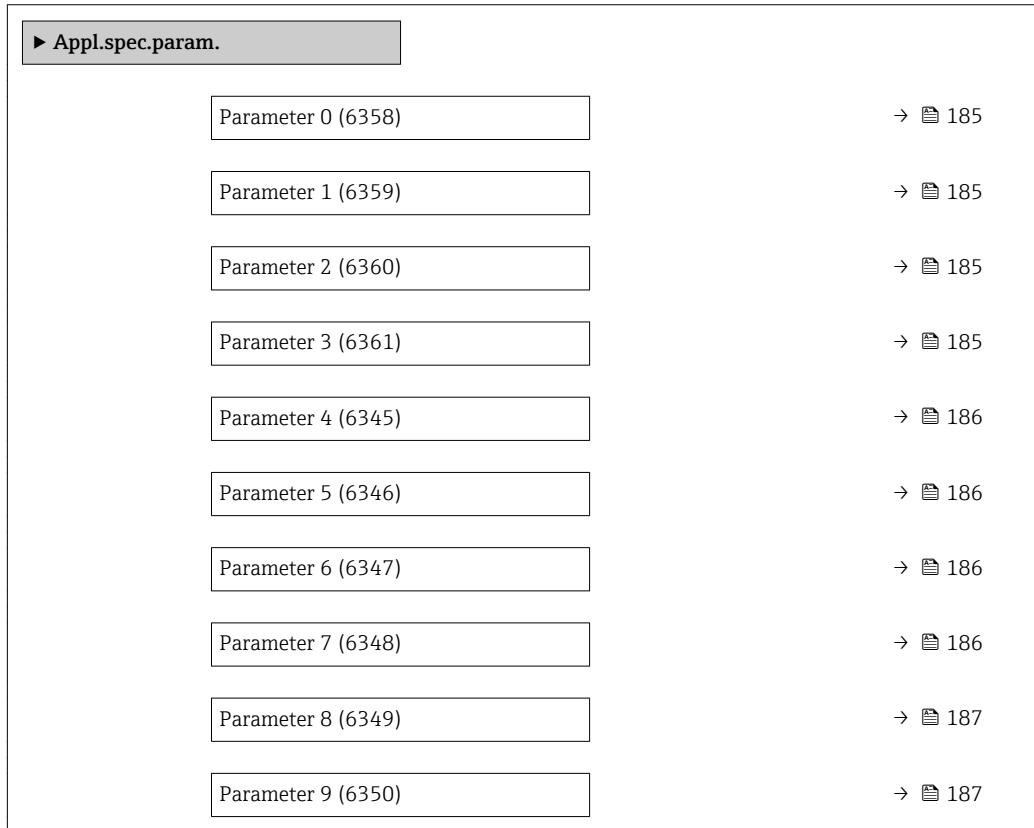
 Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc.



#### "Appl.spec.param." submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param.



---

**Parameter 0**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 0 (6358)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 0 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 1 (6359)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 1 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 2**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 2 (6360)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 2 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 3**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 3 (6361)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 3 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 4**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 4 (6345)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 4 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 5**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 5 (6346)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 5 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 6**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 6 (6347)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 6 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 7**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 7 (6348)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 7 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Parameter 8**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 8 (6349)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 8 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Parameter 9**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 9 (6350)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 9 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**"Process variab." submenu**

*Navigation*      Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab.

<b>► Process variab.</b>	
Spec. input 0 (6366)	→  188
FSTypeAppSpec 0 (2098)	→  188
FSValueAppSpec 0 (2099)	→  188
Spec. input 1 (6367)	→  188
FSTypeAppSpec 1 (2100)	→  189
FSValueAppSpec 1 (65535)	→  189
Spec. output 0 (6364)	→  189
Spec. output 1 (6365)	→  189

**Spec. input 0**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 0 (6366)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the application specific input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**FSTypeAppSpec 0**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 0 (2098)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 0.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Fail-safe value</li><li>▪ Fallback value</li><li>▪ Off</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

**FSValueAppSpec 0**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 0 (2099)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 0.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Spec. input 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 1 (6367)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the application specific input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**FSTypeAppSpec 1**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 1 (2100)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 1.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Fail-safe value</li><li>■ Fallback value</li><li>■ Off</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

**FSValueAppSpec 1**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 1 (65535)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 1.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Spec. output 0**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 0 (6364)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the calculated application specific output value 0.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Spec. output 1**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 1 (6365)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the calculated specific output value 1.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

### 3.7.5 "Medium index" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index

► Medium index	
Index inh.medium (6368)	→ 190
Cut off inh. gas (6375)	→ 190
Cut off liquid (6374)	→ 190
Index sus.bubble (6376)	→ 191
Cut off bubbles (6370)	→ 191

---

#### Cut off inh. gas



Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off inh. gas (6375)

Description

Enter cut off value for wet gas applications. Below this value the Index inhomogeneous medium is set to 0.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0.25

---

#### Cut off liquid



Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off liquid (6374)

Description

Enter cut off value for liquid applications. Below this value the Index inhomogeneous medium is set to 0.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0.05

---

#### Index inh.medium

Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index → Index inh.medium (6368)

Description

Shows the degree of inhomogeneity of the medium.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 2

### Cut off bubbles



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off bubbles (6370)

**Description** Enter cut off value for suspended bubbles. Below this value the Index suspended bubbles is set to 0.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.05

### Index sus.bubble

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Medium index → Index sus.bubble (6376)

**Description** Shows the relative amount of suspended bubbles in the medium.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

## 3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics

<b>Diagnostics</b>	
Actual diagnos. (0691)	→  192
Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→  193
Time fr. restart (0653)	→  194
Operating time (0652)	→  194
<b>Diagnostic list</b>	→  194
<b>Event logbook</b>	→  199

► Device info	→  201
► Main elec.+I/O1	→  205
► Sens. electronic	→  206
► I/O module 2	→  208
► I/O module 3	→  209
► I/O module 4	→  210
► Display module	→  212
► Min/max val.	→  213
► Data logging	→  220
► Heartbeat	→  229
► Simulation	→  229

## Actual diagnos.

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

### Prerequisite

A diagnostic event has occurred.

### Description

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

### User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

### Additional information

*Display*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 194).

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Example*

For the display format:

F271 Main electronics

---

## Timestamp

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp
<b>Description</b>	Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>
	 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the <b>Actual diagnos.</b> parameter (→  192).
	<i>Example</i>
	For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

---

## Prev.diagnostics

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>
	 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.
	<i>Example</i>
	For the display format: ☒F271 Main electronics

---

## Timestamp

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp
<b>Description</b>	Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Prev.diagnostics** parameter  
(→ [193](#)).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

**Time fr. restart**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

**Description**

Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

**Operating time**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

**Description**

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

### 3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

► Diagnostic list	
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→ <a href="#">197</a>
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→ <a href="#">198</a>

---

## Diagnostics 1

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

---

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→  195).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

## Diagnostics 2

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→  195).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 3**

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 196).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 4**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the **E** key.

*Examples*

For the display format:  
■ **X**F271 Main electronics  
■ **X**F276 I/O module

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→ 197).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 5**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Examples*

For the display format:  
■ F271 Main electronics  
■ F276 I/O module

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ 198).

*Example*

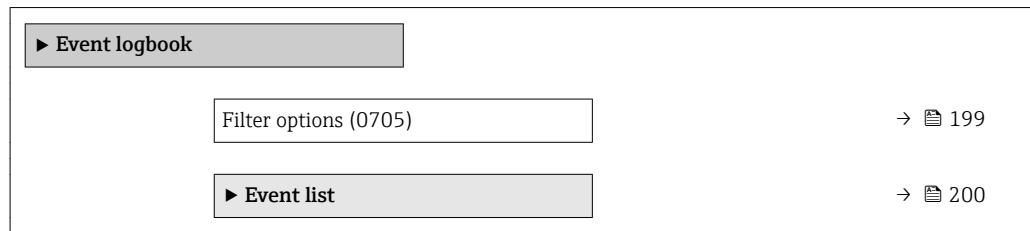
For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

### 3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



#### Filter options



**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

**Description**

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

**Selection**

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

**Factory setting**

All

**Additional information**

*Description*



The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

#### Filter options



**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

**Description**

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

**Selection**

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

**Factory setting** All

**Additional information** *Description*

- i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

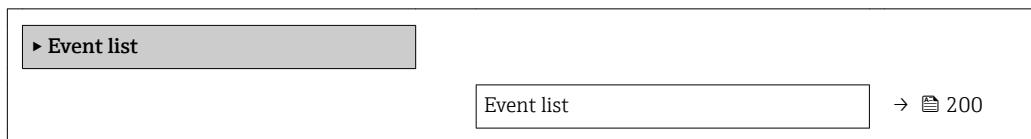
#### "Event list" submenu

**i** The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

*Navigation*   Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



## Event list

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

**Description**

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→  199).

**User interface**

- For a "Category I" event message  
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)  
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

**Additional information**

*Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- ⊖: Occurrence of the event
- ⊕: End of the event

#### Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified  
⊖ 24d12h13m00s
- F271 Main electronics  
⊖ 01d04h12min30s

#### HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.8.3 "Device info" submenu

#### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

▶ Device info	
Device tag (0011)	→ 202
Serial number (0009)	→ 202
Firmware version (0010)	→ 202
Device name (0020)	→ 203
Order code (0008)	→ 203
Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)	→ 203
Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)	→ 204
Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)	→ 204
Config. counter (2751)	→ 204
ENP version (0012)	→ 204

## Device tag

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

### Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

### User interface

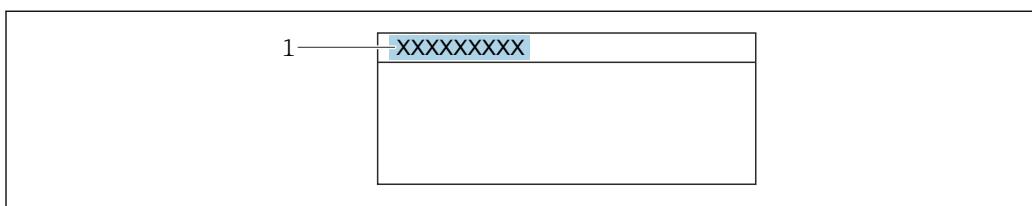
Max. 32 characters such as lower-case letters or numbers.

### Factory setting

Promass

### Additional information

*User interface*



1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Serial number

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

### Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.



The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

### User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

### Additional information

*Description*



#### Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer:  
[www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)

## Firmware version

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

### Description

Displays the device firmware version installed.

### User interface

Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

**Additional information****Display**

The Firmware version is also located:

- On the title page of the Operating instructions
- On the transmitter nameplate

---

**Device name**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

**Description**

Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

**User interface**

Cubemass 300/500

---

**Order code**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

**Description**

Displays the device order code.

**User interface**

Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

**Additional information****Description**

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

**Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

---

**Ext. order cd. 1**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

**Description**

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information***Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.



The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

**Ext. order cd. 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

**Description**

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 203)

**Ext. order cd. 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

**Description**

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 203)

**Config. counter****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (2751)

**Description**

Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.

**User interface**

0 to 65 535

**ENP version****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

**Description**

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

**User interface**

Character string

**Factory setting** 2.02.00

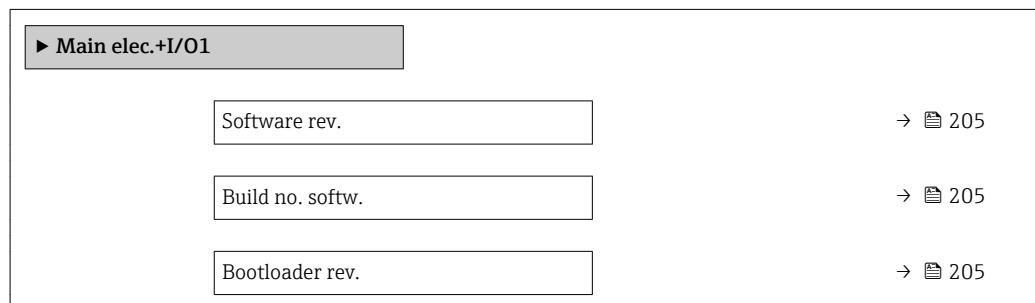
**Additional information** *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

### 3.8.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1



#### Software rev.

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Software rev. (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

#### Build no. softw.

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

#### Bootloader rev.

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

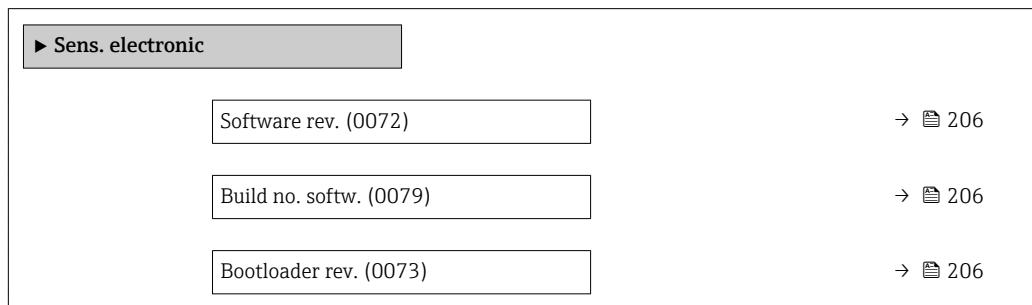
---

User interface	Positive integer
----------------	------------------

### 3.8.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



---

#### Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface

Positive integer

### 3.8.6 "I/O module 1" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1

► I/O module 1	
I/O 1 terminals (3902–1)	→ 207
Software rev. (0072)	→ 207
Build no. softw. (0079)	→ 207
Bootloader rev. (0073)	→ 208

---

#### I/O 1 terminals

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902–1)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) \*

---

#### Software rev.

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. softw.

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Bootloader rev.**

---

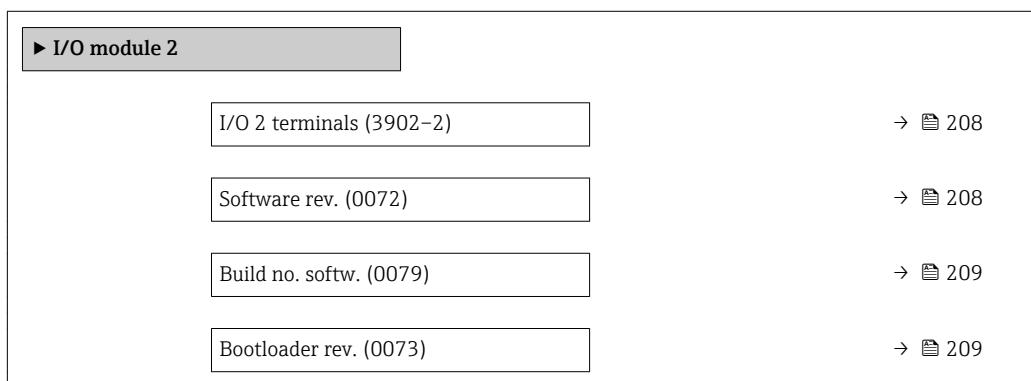
**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.8.7 "I/O module 2" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



---

**I/O 2 terminals**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902-2)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) \*

---

**Software rev.**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Build no. softw.**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Bootloader rev.**

---

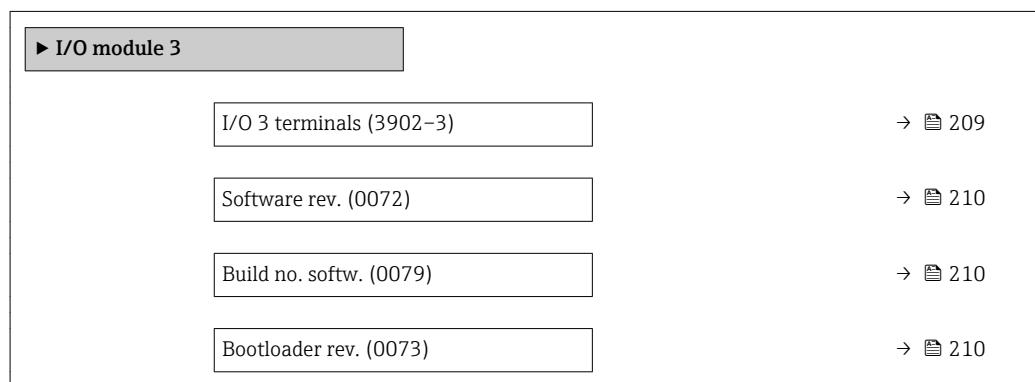
**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.8.8 "I/O module 3" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3



---

**I/O 3 terminals**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902-3)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) \*

---

**Software rev.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

**Build no. softw.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

**Bootloader rev.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description**

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

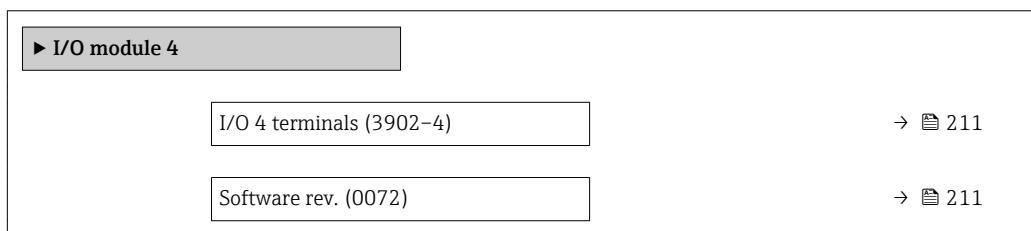
**User interface**

Positive integer

### 3.8.9 "I/O module 4" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4



---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Build no. softw. (0079)	→  211
Bootloader rev. (0073)	→  211

## I/O 4 terminals

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902-4)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) \*

## Software rev.

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Software rev. (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

## Build no. softw.

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

## Bootloader rev.

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

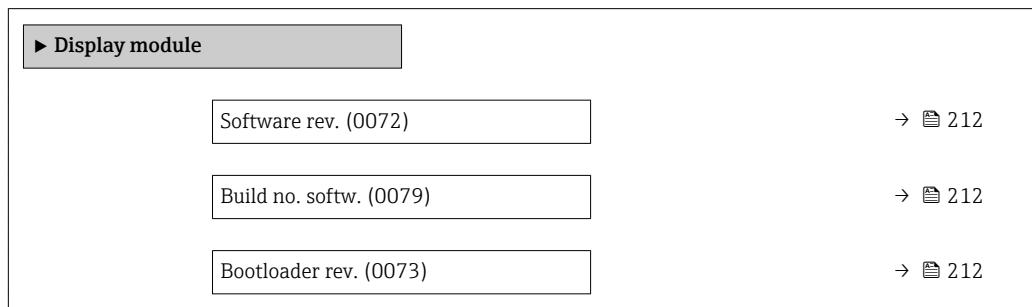
---

User interface	Positive integer
----------------	------------------

### 3.8.10 "Display module" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



---

#### Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface

Positive integer

### 3.8.11 "Min/max val." submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

▶ Min/max val.	
Reset min/max (6151)	→ 213
▶ Main elect.temp.	→ 214
▶ Sensor elec.temp	→ 215
▶ Medium temp.	→ 216
▶ Carr. pipe temp.	→ 216
▶ Oscil. frequency	→ 217
▶ Oscil. amplitude	→ 218
▶ Oscil. damping	→ 219
▶ Signal asymmetry	→ 219

#### Reset min/max



**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6151)

**Description**

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Oscil. amplitude \*
- Oscil. damping
- Oscil. frequency
- Signal asymmetry

**Factory setting**

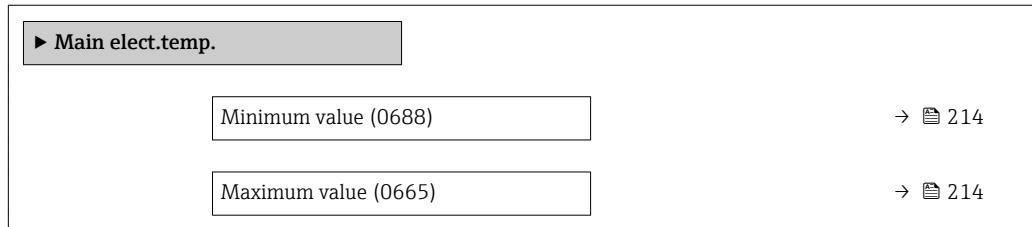
Cancel

**Additional information**

*Selection*

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**"Main electronic temperature" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.

---

**Minimum value****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Minimum value (0688)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

---

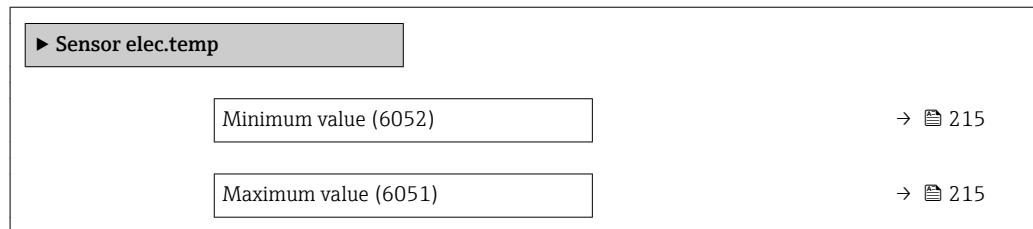
**Maximum value****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Maximum value (0665)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

**"Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp

---

**Maximum value**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Maximum value (6051)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

---

**Minimum value**

---

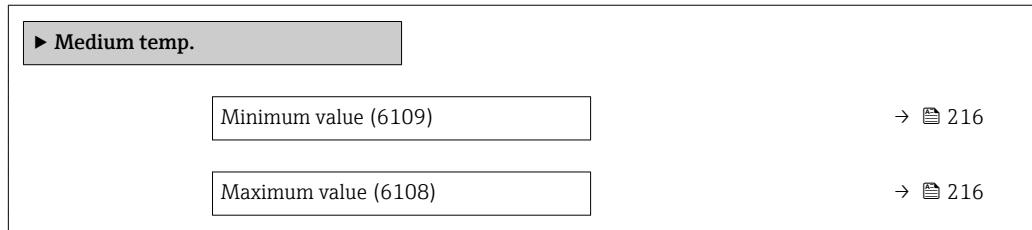
**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Minimum value (6052)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

**"Medium temp." submenu****Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.

---

**Minimum value**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6109)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

---

**Maximum value**

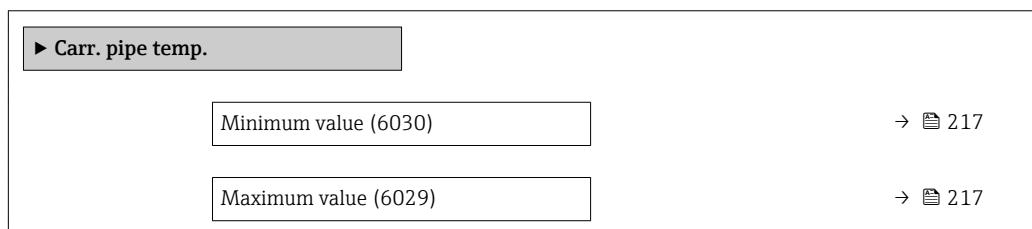
---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6108)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)**"Carr. pipe temp." submenu****Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp.

---

**Minimum value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Minimum value (6030)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

---

**Maximum value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Maximum value (6029)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

**"Oscil. frequency" submenu**

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency

 Oscil. frequency	
Minimum value (6071)	→ <a href="#">218</a>
Maximum value (6070)	→ <a href="#">218</a>

**Minimum value**

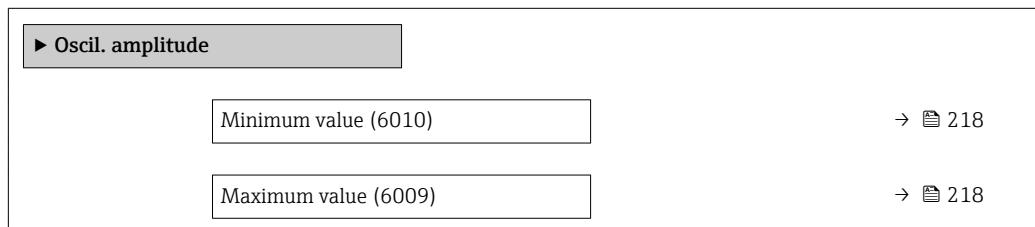
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Minimum value (6071)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation frequency.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**Maximum value**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Maximum value (6070)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation frequency.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**"Oscil. amplitude" submenu**

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude

**Minimum value**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Minimum value (6010)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

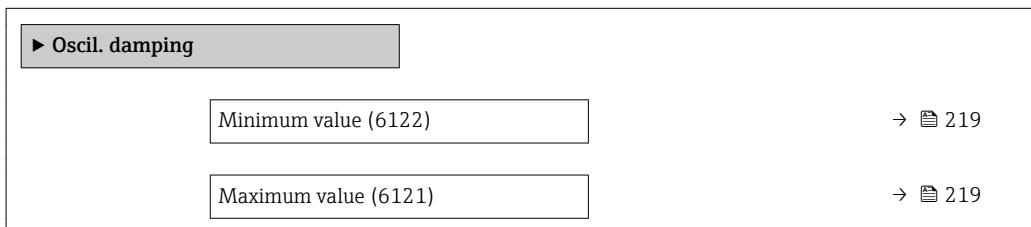
**Maximum value**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Maximum value (6009)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation amplitude.

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

### "Oscil. damping" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping




---

#### Minimum value

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Minimum value (6122)

**Description**      Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation damping.

**User interface**      Signed floating-point number

---

#### Maximum value

---

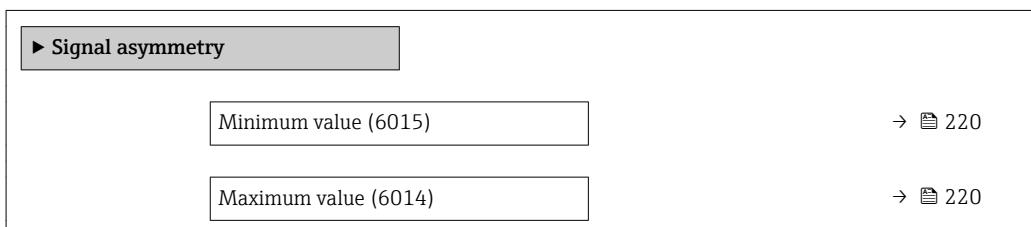
**Navigation**      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Maximum value (6121)

**Description**      Displays the highest previously measured oscillation damping.

**User interface**      Signed floating-point number

### "Signal asymmetry" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry



---

**Minimum value**

---

**Navigation**        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Minimum value (6015)

**Description**      Displays the lowest previously measured signal asymmetry.

**User interface**      Signed floating-point number

---

**Maximum value**

---

**Navigation**        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Maximum value (6014)

**Description**      Displays the highest previously measured signal asymmetry.

**User interface**      Signed floating-point number

### 3.8.12 "Data logging" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



Item	Parameter Code	Page Number
Assign chan. 1 (0851)		→  221
Assign chan. 2 (0852)		→  222
Assign chan. 3 (0853)		→  223
Assign chan. 4 (0854)		→  223
Logging interval (0856)		→  223
Clear logging (0855)		→  224
Data logging (0860)		→  224
Logging delay (0859)		→  225
Data log.control (0857)		→  225
Data log. status (0858)		→  226

Logging duration (0861)	→  226
► Displ.channel 1	→  226
► Displ.channel 2	→  228
► Displ.channel 3	→  228
► Displ.channel 4	→  228

## Assign chan. 1



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

### Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl. \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*
- Density
- Ref.density \*
- Ref.dens.altern. \*
- GSV flow \*
- GSVA \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSVA \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water vol. flow \*
- Oil corr.vol.fl. \*
- Water corr.v.fl. \*
- Concentration
- Temperature

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Carr. pipe temp.\*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0\*
- Oscil. amplitude\*
- Freq. fluct. 0\*
- Osc. damping 0\*
- Osc.damp.fluct 0\*
- Signal asymmetry\*
- Exc. current 0\*
- HBSI\*
- Curr.output 1\*
- Curr.output 2\*
- Curr.output 3\*
- Curr.output 4\*
- Pressure
- Spec. output 1\*
- Index inh.medium
- Spec. output 0\*
- Index sus.bubble\*

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

## Assign chan. 2



**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  46).

**Description**

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

**Selection**

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  221)

**Factory setting**

Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Assign chan. 3**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>SW option overv.</b> parameter (→  46).
<b>Description</b>	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
<b>Selection</b>	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  221)
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

**Assign chan. 4**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>SW option overv.</b> parameter (→  46).
<b>Description</b>	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
<b>Selection</b>	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  221)
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

**Logging interval**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>SW option overv.</b> parameter (→  46).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the logging interval $T_{log}$ for data logging.
<b>User entry</b>	0.1 to 3 600.0 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0 s

**Additional information****Description**

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time  $T_{\log}$ :

- If 1 logging channel is used:  $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of  $T_{\log}$  always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

*Example*

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3600 \text{ s} = 3600000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

**Clear logging****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  46).

**Description**

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Clear data

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***Selection*

- Cancel  
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data  
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

**Data logging****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

**Description**

Use this function to select the data logging method.

**Selection**

- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Overwriting
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle.</li><li>▪ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).</li></ul>

---

## Logging delay



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 224), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999 h
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 h
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Once measured value logging has been started with the <b>Data log.control</b> parameter (→ 225), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.</p>

---

## Data log.control



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 224), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ None</li><li>▪ Delete + start</li><li>▪ Stop</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	None
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ None Initial measured value logging status.</li><li>▪ Delete + start All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.</li><li>▪ Stop Measured value logging is stopped.</li></ul>

---

## Data log. status

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

**Prerequisite** In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 224), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the measured value logging status.

**User interface**

- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

**Factory setting** Done

**Additional information** Selection

- Done  
Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.
- Delay active  
Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
- Active  
The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.
- Stopped  
Measured value logging is stopped.

---

## Logging duration

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)

**Prerequisite** In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 224), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the total logging duration.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 s

### "Displ.channel 1" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



## Display channel 1

### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  46).

In the **Assign chan. 1** parameter (→  221), one of the following options is selected:

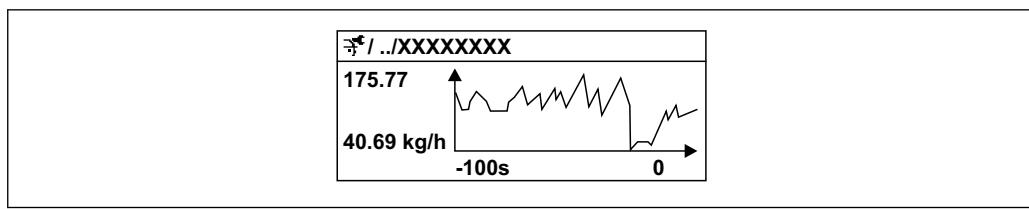
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass fl.\*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration \*
- Carr. pipe temp.\*
- Electronic temp.
- Curr.output 1
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Oscil. amplitude \*
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

### Description

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

### Additional information

#### Description



A0016357

 9 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### "Displ.channel 2" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



---

## Display channel 2

---

**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 2** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 227

### "Displ.channel 3" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



---

## Display channel 3

---

**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 3** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 227

### "Displ.channel 4" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



**Display channel 4**

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

**Prerequisite** A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 4** parameter.

**Description** See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  227

**3.8.13 "Heartbeat" submenu**

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring** refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

*Navigation*

  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat

 **Heartbeat**

**3.8.14 "Simulation" submenu**

*Navigation*

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

 **Simulation**

Assign proc.var. (1810)

→  230

Proc. var. value (1811)

→  231

Status inp.sim (1355)

→  231

Signal level (1356)

→  232

Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)

→  232

Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

→  233

Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)

→  233

Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)

→  233

FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472–1 to n)

→  234

Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)

→  234

Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

→  235

Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

→  235

Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→  235
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→  236
Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802-1 to n)	→  236
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→  237
Dev. alarm sim. (0654)	→  237
Event category (0738)	→  238
Diag. event sim. (0737)	→  238

**Assign proc.var.****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow \*
- Target vol. flow \*
- Carrier vol. fl. \*
- Targ.corr.vol.fl \*
- Carr.corr.vol.fl \*
- Density \*
- Ref.density \*
- Ref.dens.altern. \*
- GSV flow \*
- GSVA \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSVA \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow \*
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water vol. flow \*
- Oil corr.vol.fl. \*
- Water corr.v.fl. \*
- Temperature

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Concentration\*
- Target mass flow\*
- Carrier mass fl.

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*

-  The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Proc. var. value** parameter (→ 231).

## Proc. var. value



**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign proc.var.** parameter (→ 230).

**Description** Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

**User entry** Depends on the process variable selected

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *User entry*

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

## Status inp.sim 1 to n



**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp.sim 1 to n (1355-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Signal level** parameter (→ 232).

*Selection*

- Off

Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Simulation for the status input is active.

---

**Signal level 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Status inp.sim** parameter (→ 231), the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

---

**Curr.inp 1 to n sim.****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608-1 to n)

**Description**

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.



The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.inp 1 to n** parameter.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

- Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Current simulation is active.

---

**Value curr.inp 1 to n**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Curr.inp 1 to n sim.</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 22.5 mA

---

**Curr.out. 1 to n sim.**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ On</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The desired simulation value is defined in the <b>Value curr.out 1 to n</b> parameter.  <i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.</li><li>▪ On Current simulation is active.</li></ul>

---

**Value curr.out 1 to n**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Curr.out. 1 to n sim.</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
<b>User entry</b>	3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Additional information***Dependency*

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [115](#)).

**FreqOutputSim 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [129](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Freq value 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off  
Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Frequency simulation is active.

**Freq value 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **FreqOutputSim 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

## Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129), the **Pulse** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-count. val.

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off  
Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value  
Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 132).
- Down-count. val.  
The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 235) are output.

## Pulse value 1 to n

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-count. val.** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

## Switch sim. 1 to n

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 129), the **Switch** option is selected.

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ On</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the <b>Switch status 1 to n</b> parameter.</p>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.</li><li>▪ On Switch simulation is active.</li></ul>

---

## Switch status 1 to n



### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)

### Description

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

### Selection

- Open
- Closed

### Additional information

*Selection*

- Open  
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed  
Switch simulation is active.

---

## Relay out. 1 to n sim



### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802-1 to n)

### Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

### Selection

- Off
- On

### Factory setting

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Switch status 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Dev. alarm sim.****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

---

**Event category**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

**Description** Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diag. event sim.** parameter (→ 238).

**Selection**

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

**Factory setting** Process

---

**Diag. event sim.**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

**Description** Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

**Selection**

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Event category** parameter (→ 238).

## 4 Country-specific factory settings

### 4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	l
Volume flow	l/h
Corrected volume	Nl
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/Nl
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar a

#### 4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/h]
1	4
2	20
4	90
6	200

#### 4.1.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR
-----------------------	------------------

#### 4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/p]
1	0.001
2	0.01
4	0.01
6	0.1

#### 4.1.5 On value low flow cut off

**i** The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
1	0.08
2	0.4
4	1.8
6	4

Nominal diameter [mm]	Switch-on value for gas [kg/h]
1	0.02
2	0.1
4	0.45
6	1

### 4.2 US units

**i** Only valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup>
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /min
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Reference density	lb/Sft <sup>3</sup>
Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi a

#### 4.2.2 Full scale values

**i** The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
1/24	0.15
1/12	0.75
1/8	3.3
1/4	7.4

#### 4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA US
-----------------------	---------------

#### 4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
1/24	0.002
1/12	0.02
1/8	0.02
1/4	0.2

#### 4.2.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for liquid [lb/min]
1/24	0.003
1/12	0.015
1/8	0.066
1/4	0.15

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on value for gas [lb/min]
1/24	0.001
1/12	0.004
1/8	0.016
1/4	0.0375

## 5 Explanation of abbreviated units

### 5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup> , g/m <sup>3</sup>	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm <sup>3</sup> , kg/l, kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (absolute)
	bar	Bar
	Pa g, kPa g, MPa g	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (relative/gauge)
	bar g	Bar (relative/gauge)
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Ref.density	kg/Nm <sup>3</sup> , kg/Nl, g/Scm <sup>3</sup> , kg/Sm <sup>3</sup>	Kilogram, gram/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm <sup>3</sup> , Sm <sup>3</sup>	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Correct.vol.flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm <sup>3</sup> /s, Nm <sup>3</sup> /min, Nm <sup>3</sup> /h, Nm <sup>3</sup> /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm <sup>3</sup> /s, Sm <sup>3</sup> /min, Sm <sup>3</sup> /h, Sm <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm <sup>3</sup> , dm <sup>3</sup> , m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm <sup>3</sup> /s, cm <sup>3</sup> /min, cm <sup>3</sup> /h, cm <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm <sup>3</sup> /s, dm <sup>3</sup> /min, dm <sup>3</sup> /h, dm <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m <sup>3</sup> /s, m <sup>3</sup> /min, m <sup>3</sup> /h, m <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

### 5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup> , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	psi a	Pounds per square inch (absolute)
	psi g	Pounds per square inch (gauge)
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Ref.density	lb/Sft <sup>3</sup>	Weight unit/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup> , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Correct.vol.flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /s, Sft <sup>3</sup> /min, Sft <sup>3</sup> /h, Sft <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft <sup>3</sup>	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft <sup>3</sup> /s, ft <sup>3</sup> /min, ft <sup>3</sup> /h, ft <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
Time	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

### 5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Correct.vol.flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

# Index

## 0 ... 9

- 0/4 mA value (Parameter) ..... 109, 116
- 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 19
- 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 22
- 2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) ..... 168
- 20 mA value (Parameter) ..... 109, 118
- 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 20
- 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 22

## A

- Access status (Parameter) ..... 13
- Activate SW option (Parameter) ..... 45
- Active level (Parameter) ..... 112
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) ..... 192
- Administration (Submenu) ..... 42
- Alarm delay (Parameter) ..... 31
- Application (Submenu) ..... 178
- Application specific calculations (Submenu) ..... 184
- Application specific input 0 (Parameter) ..... 188
- Application specific input 1 (Parameter) ..... 188
- Application specific input source 0 (Parameter) ..... 91
- Application specific input source 1 (Parameter) ..... 92
- Application specific output 0 (Parameter) ..... 189
- Application specific output 1 (Parameter) ..... 189
- Application-specific parameters (Submenu) ..... 184
- Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) ..... 106
- AR state (Parameter) ..... 158
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Parameter) ..... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Parameter) ..... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Parameter) ..... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) ..... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Parameter) ..... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) ..... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) ..... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) ..... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) ..... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Parameter) ..... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Parameter) ..... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) ..... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) ..... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) ..... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) ..... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) ..... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter) ..... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Parameter) ..... 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Parameter) ..... 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (Parameter) ..... 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (Parameter) ..... 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (Parameter) ..... 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Parameter) ..... 41
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Parameter) ..... 41
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) ..... 221
- Assign channel 2 (Parameter) ..... 222
- Assign channel 3 (Parameter) ..... 223
- Assign channel 4 (Parameter) ..... 223
- Assign current output 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 114

- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) ..... 142, 151
- Assign flow direction check (Parameter) ..... 146, 150
- Assign frequency output (Parameter) ..... 134
- Assign limit (Parameter) ..... 142, 150
- Assign process variable (Parameter) ..... 79, 82, 179
- Assign pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 131
- Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) ..... 230
- Assign SSID name (Parameter) ..... 168
- Assign status (Parameter) ..... 146, 152
- Assign status input (Parameter) ..... 111

## B

- Backlight (Parameter) ..... 27
- Backup state (Parameter) ..... 29
- Bootloader revision (Parameter) ..... 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212
- Build no. software (Parameter) ..... 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 211, 212

## C

- C0 to 5 (Parameter) ..... 104
- Calculated values (Submenu) ..... 92
- Calibration (Submenu) ..... 103
- Calibration factor (Parameter) ..... 104
- Carrier corrected volume flow (Parameter) ..... 52
- Carrier mass flow (Parameter) ..... 51
- Carrier pipe temperature (Submenu) ..... 216
- Carrier volume flow (Parameter) ..... 53
- Clear logging data (Parameter) ..... 224
- Communication (Submenu) ..... 155
- Comparison result (Parameter) ..... 29
- Concentration (Parameter) ..... 50
- Concentration (Submenu) ..... 183
- Configuration backup (Submenu) ..... 27
- Configuration counter (Parameter) ..... 204
- Configuration management (Parameter) ..... 28
- Confirm access code (Parameter) ..... 43
- Connection state (Parameter) ..... 169
- Contrast display (Parameter) ..... 27
- Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 182
- Corrected volume flow (Parameter) ..... 49
- Corrected volume flow calculation (Parameter) ..... 93
- Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu) ..... 92
- Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) ..... 102
- Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) ..... 101
- Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) ..... 64
- Corrected volume unit (Parameter) ..... 64
- Current input 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 55, 107
- Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) ..... 232
- Current output 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 113
- Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) ..... 233
- Current span (Parameter) ..... 108, 115
- Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (Parameter) ..... 190
- Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (Parameter) ..... 190
- Cut off suspended bubbles (Parameter) ..... 191

**D**

Damping output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	124, 138
Data logging (Parameter) . . . . .	224
Data logging (Submenu) . . . . .	220
Data logging control (Parameter) . . . . .	225
Data logging status (Parameter) . . . . .	226
Date/time format (Parameter) . . . . .	68
Decimal places 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	20
Decimal places 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	21
Decimal places 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	23
Decimal places 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	24
Default gateway (Parameter) . . . . .	162
Define access code (Parameter) . . . . .	42
Define access code (Wizard) . . . . .	42
Density (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Density damping (Parameter) . . . . .	77
Density factor (Parameter) . . . . .	101
Density offset (Parameter) . . . . .	101
Density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	65
Device alarm simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	237
Device ID (Parameter) . . . . .	158
Device information (Submenu) . . . . .	201
Device name (Parameter) . . . . .	203
Device reset (Parameter) . . . . .	44
Device revision (Parameter) . . . . .	158
Device tag (Parameter) . . . . .	202
Device type (Parameter) . . . . .	158
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) . . . . .	31
Diagnostic configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	170
Diagnostic event category (Parameter) . . . . .	238
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	238
Diagnostic handling (Submenu) . . . . .	30
Diagnostic list (Submenu) . . . . .	194
Diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	191
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	195
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	195
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	196
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	197
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	198
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606-1 to n) . . . . .	109
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n) . . . . .	116
0% bargraph value 1 (0123) . . . . .	19
0% bargraph value 3 (0124) . . . . .	22
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) . . . . .	168
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607-1 to n) . . . . .	109
Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n) . . . . .	118
100% bargraph value 1 (0125) . . . . .	20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126) . . . . .	22
Access status (0005) . . . . .	13
Activate SW option (0029) . . . . .	45
Active level	
Status input 1 to n (1351-1 to n) . . . . .	112
Actual diagnostics (0691) . . . . .	192
Alarm delay (0651) . . . . .	31
Application specific input 0 (6366) . . . . .	188
Application specific input 1 (6367) . . . . .	188

Application specific input source 0 (6401) . . . . .	91
Application specific input source 1 (6402) . . . . .	92
Application specific output 0 (6364) . . . . .	189
Application specific output 1 (6365) . . . . .	189
Apply I/O configuration (3907) . . . . .	106
AR state (2088) . . . . .	158
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739) . . . . .	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710) . . . . .	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) . . . . .	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) . . . . .	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) . . . . .	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) . . . . .	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800) . . . . .	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641) . . . . .	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703) . . . . .	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712) . . . . .	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0635) . . . . .	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0636) . . . . .	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0637) . . . . .	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744) . . . . .	41
Assign channel 1 (0851) . . . . .	221
Assign channel 2 (0852) . . . . .	222
Assign channel 3 (0853) . . . . .	223
Assign channel 4 (0854) . . . . .	223
Assign current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n) . . . . .	114
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482-1 to n) . . . . .	142
Relay output 1 to n (0806-1 to n) . . . . .	151
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484-1 to n) . . . . .	146
Relay output 1 to n (0808-1 to n) . . . . .	150
Assign frequency output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478-1 to n) . . . . .	134
Assign limit	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483-1 to n) . . . . .	142
Relay output 1 to n (0807-1 to n) . . . . .	150
Assign process variable	
Totalizer 1 to n (0914-1 to n) . . . . .	179
Assign process variable (1837) . . . . .	79
Assign process variable (1860) . . . . .	82
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460-1 to n) . . . . .	131
Assign simulation process variable (1810) . . . . .	230
Assign SSID name (2708) . . . . .	168

Assign status	203
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n)	146
Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n)	152
Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n)	111
Backlight (0111)	27
Backup state (2759)	29
Bootloader revision	
I/O module (0073)	208, 209, 210, 211
Bootloader revision (0073)	205, 206, 212
Build no. software	
I/O module (0079)	207, 209, 210, 211
Build no. software (0079)	205, 206, 212
C0 to 5 (6022)	104
Calibration factor (6025)	104
Carrier corrected volume flow (1894)	52
Carrier mass flow (1865)	51
Carrier volume flow (1896)	53
Clear logging data (0855)	224
Comparison result (2760)	29
Concentration (1887)	50
Configuration counter (2751)	204
Configuration management (2758)	28
Connection state (2722)	169
Contrast display (0105)	27
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912–1 to n)	182
Corrected volume flow (1851)	49
Corrected volume flow calculation (1812)	93
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	102
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	101
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	64
Corrected volume unit (0575)	64
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n)	232
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n)	233
Current span	
Current input 1 to n (1605–1 to n)	108
Current output 1 to n (0353–1 to n)	115
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (6374)	190
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (6375)	190
Cut off suspended bubbles (6370)	191
Damping output 1 to n (0363–1 to n)	124
Damping output 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	138
Data logging (0860)	224
Data logging control (0857)	225
Data logging status (0858)	226
Date/time format (2812)	68
Decimal places 1 (0095)	20
Decimal places 2 (0117)	21
Decimal places 3 (0118)	23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	24
Default gateway (7210)	162
Density (1850)	49
Density damping (1803)	77
Density factor (1849)	101
Density offset (1848)	101
Density unit (0555)	65
Device alarm simulation (0654)	237
Device ID (2073)	158
Device name (0020)	203
Device reset (0000)	44
Device revision (2072)	158
Device tag (0011)	202
Device type (2083)	158
Diagnostic event category (0738)	238
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	238
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	195
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	195
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	196
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	197
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	198
Direct access (0106)	11
Display damping (0094)	25
Display interval (0096)	24
Display language (0104)	15
ENP version (0012)	204
Enter access code (0003)	13
Entire logging duration (0861)	226
Event category 046 (0246)	171
Event category 140 (0244)	172
Event category 274 (0245)	172
Event category 441 (0210)	172
Event category 442 (0230)	173
Event category 443 (0231)	173
Event category 444 (0211)	173
Event category 543 (0276)	174
Event category 830 (0240)	174
Event category 831 (0241)	175
Event category 832 (0218)	175
Event category 833 (0225)	175
Event category 834 (0227)	176
Event category 835 (0229)	176
Event category 862 (0214)	176
Event category 912 (0243)	177
Event category 913 (0242)	177
Event category 948 (0275)	178
Extended order code 1 (0023)	203
Extended order code 2 (0021)	204
Extended order code 3 (0022)	204
External pressure (6209)	88
External reference density (6198)	93
External temperature (6080)	90
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (2098)	188
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (2100)	189
Fail-safe type external pressure (2077)	88
Fail-safe type external ref. density (2079)	94
Fail-safe type external temperature (2075)	90
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (2099)	188
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (65535)	189
Fail-safe value external pressure (2078)	89
Fail-safe value external ref. density (2080)	95
Fail-safe value external temperature (2076)	91
Failure current	
Current output 1 to n (0352–1 to n)	126
Failure frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474–1 to n)	140

Failure mode	
Current input 1 to n (1601–1 to n) . . . . .	109
Current output 1 to n (0364–1 to n) . . . . .	125
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451–1 to n) . . . . .	140
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480–1 to n) . . . . .	133
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486–1 to n) . . . . .	147
Relay output 1 to n (0811–1 to n) . . . . .	154
Totalizer 1 to n (0901–1 to n) . . . . .	183
Failure value	
Current input 1 to n (1602–1 to n) . . . . .	110
Filter options	199
Filter options (0705)	199
Firmware version (0010)	202
Fixed current	
Current output 1 to n (0365–1 to n) . . . . .	116
Fixed reference density (1814)	94
Flow damping (1802)	77
Flow override (1839)	78
Format display (0098)	15
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472–1 to n)	234
Frequency value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)	234
Gas Fraction Handler (6377)	86
Gateway IP address (2719)	170
Header (0097)	25
Header text (0112)	26
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858)	83
I/O alteration code (2762)	107
I/O module 1 terminal numbers (3902–1)	207
I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n)	105
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n)	105
I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)	106
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2)	208, 209,
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3)	208, 209,
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4)	208, 209,
Index inhomogeneous medium (6368)	190
Index suspended bubbles (6376)	191
Input signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n)	232
Installation direction (1809)	97
Invert output signal	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) . . . . .	148
IP address (7209)	162
IP address backup IO controller (2096)	160
IP address domain name server (2720)	170
IP address IO controller (2094)	160
Last backup (2757)	28
Linear expansion coefficient (1817)	96
Locking status (0004)	12
Logging delay (0859)	225
Logging interval (0856)	223
Login page (7273)	163
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861)	82
MAC address (7214)	162
MAC address backup IO controller (2095)	160
MAC address IO controller (2093)	160
Manufacturer-specific diagnostics (2084)	156
Mass flow (1838)	48
Mass flow factor (1832)	100
Mass flow offset (1831)	99
Mass flow unit (0554)	60
Mass unit (0574)	61
Max. switch cycles number	
Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) . . . . .	60
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040)	84
Maximum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	136
Maximum value (0665)	214
Maximum value (6009)	218
Maximum value (6014)	220
Maximum value (6029)	217
Maximum value (6051)	215
Maximum value (6070)	218
Maximum value (6108)	216
Maximum value (6121)	219
Measured current 1 to n (0366–1 to n)	57, 127
Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n)	55
Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n)	55
Measuring mode	
Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	119
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	132
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	137
Measuring value at maximum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	136
Measuring value at minimum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	136
Minimum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	135
Minimum value (0688)	214
Minimum value (6010)	218
Minimum value (6015)	220
Minimum value (6030)	217
Minimum value (6052)	215
Minimum value (6071)	218
Minimum value (6109)	216
Minimum value (6122)	219
MRP role (2085)	159
Name of station (2071)	156
Network security (2705)	165
Nominal diameter (2807)	104
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	80
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	79
Operating mode	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469–1 to n) . . . . .	129

Operating time (0652) . . . . .	28, 43, 194	Separator (0101) . . . . .	26
Operating time from restart (0653) . . . . .	194	Serial number (0009) . . . . .	202
Order code (0008) . . . . .	203	Signal mode	
Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n) . . . . .	57, 126	Current input 1 to n (1610–1 to n) . . . . .	108
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n) . . . . .	57, 141	Current output 1 to n (0377–1 to n) . . . . .	114
Parameter 0 (6358) . . . . .	185	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n) . . . . .	129
Parameter 1 (6359) . . . . .	185	Software option overview (0015) . . . . .	46
Parameter 2 (6360) . . . . .	185	Software revision	
Parameter 3 (6361) . . . . .	185	I/O module (0072) . . . . .	207, 208, 210, 211
Parameter 4 (6345) . . . . .	186	Software revision (0072) . . . . .	205, 206, 212
Parameter 5 (6346) . . . . .	186	Square expansion coefficient (1818) . . . . .	96
Parameter 6 (6347) . . . . .	186	SSID name (2707) . . . . .	168
Parameter 7 (6348) . . . . .	186	SSID name (2714) . . . . .	165
Parameter 8 (6349) . . . . .	187	State MRP port 1 (2086) . . . . .	159
Parameter 9 (6350) . . . . .	187	State MRP port 2 (2087) . . . . .	159
Powerless relay status		Status input simulation 1 to n (1355–1 to n) . . . . .	231
Relay output 1 to n (0816–1 to n) . . . . .	155	Subnet mask (7211) . . . . .	162
Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n) . . . . .	182	Switch cycles	
Pressure compensation (6130) . . . . .	87	Relay output 1 to n (0815–1 to n) . . . . .	59
Pressure shock suppression (1806) . . . . .	80	Switch output function	
Pressure unit (0564) . . . . .	67	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481–1 to n) . . . . .	141
Pressure value (6059) . . . . .	88	Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n) . . . . .	235
Pressure value (6129) . . . . .	50	Switch status	
Previous diagnostics (0690) . . . . .	193	Relay output 1 to n (0801–1 to n) . . . . .	59, 154
Process variable value (1811) . . . . .	231	Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n) . . . . .	58, 147
Progress (2808) . . . . .	98	Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n) . . . . .	236
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n) . . . . .	58, 134	Switch status 1 to n (0803–1 to n) . . . . .	237
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n) . . . . .	235	Switch-off delay	
Pulse scaling		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465–1 to n) . . . . .	147
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455–1 to n) . . . . .	131	Relay output 1 to n (0813–1 to n) . . . . .	153
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n) . . . . .	235	Switch-off value	
Pulse width		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464–1 to n) . . . . .	145
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n) . . . . .	132	Relay output 1 to n (0809–1 to n) . . . . .	152
Received signal strength (2721) . . . . .	169	Switch-on delay	
Reference density (1852) . . . . .	49	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467–1 to n) . . . . .	146
Reference density factor (1869) . . . . .	102	Relay output 1 to n (0814–1 to n) . . . . .	154
Reference density offset (1868) . . . . .	102	Switch-on value	
Reference density unit (0556) . . . . .	66	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466–1 to n) . . . . .	145
Reference sound velocity (6147) . . . . .	86	Relay output 1 to n (0810–1 to n) . . . . .	153
Reference temperature (1816) . . . . .	95	Target corrected volume flow (1893) . . . . .	51
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n) . . . . .	236	Target mass flow (1864) . . . . .	50
Relay output function		Target volume flow (1895) . . . . .	52
Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n) . . . . .	149	Temperature (1853) . . . . .	49
Reset access code (0024) . . . . .	44	Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181) . . . . .	86
Reset all totalizers (2806) . . . . .	178	Temperature correction source (6184) . . . . .	89
Reset min/max values (6151) . . . . .	213	Temperature damping (1822) . . . . .	78
Response time		Temperature factor (1871) . . . . .	103
Current output 2 (0378) . . . . .	124	Temperature mode (6341) . . . . .	91
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–1 to n) . . . . .	139	Temperature offset (1870) . . . . .	103
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859) . . . . .	83	Temperature unit (0557) . . . . .	66
Response time status input		Terminal number	
Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n) . . . . .	112	Current input 1 to n (1611–1 to n) . . . . .	108
Security identification (2718) . . . . .	166	Current output 1 to n (0379–1 to n) . . . . .	113
Select antenna (2713) . . . . .	169		
Select gas type (6074) . . . . .	85		
Select medium (6062) . . . . .	85		

Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492-1 to n) . . . . .	128
Relay output 1 to n (0812-1 to n) . . . . .	149
Status input 1 to n (1358-1 to n) . . . . .	111
Timestamp . . . . .	193, 195, 196, 197, 198
Totalizer operation mode	
Totalizer 1 to n (0908-1 to n) . . . . .	181
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n) . . . . .	54
Totalizer value 1 to n (0911-1 to n) . . . . .	53
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915-1 to n) . . . . .	180
User corrected volume factor (0590) . . . . .	72
User corrected volume offset (0602) . . . . .	72
User corrected volume text (0592) . . . . .	72
User density factor (0572) . . . . .	73
User density offset (0571) . . . . .	73
User density text (0570) . . . . .	73
User energy factor (0586) . . . . .	75
User energy offset (0599) . . . . .	75
User energy text (0600) . . . . .	74
User mass factor (0561) . . . . .	71
User mass offset (0562) . . . . .	71
User mass text (0560) . . . . .	70
User name (2715) . . . . .	166
User pressure factor (0579) . . . . .	76
User pressure offset (0580) . . . . .	76
User pressure text (0581) . . . . .	75
User specific-enthalpy factor (0583) . . . . .	74
User specific-enthalpy offset (0584) . . . . .	74
User specific-enthalpy text (0585) . . . . .	73
User volume factor (0568) . . . . .	70
User volume offset (0569) . . . . .	70
User volume text (0567) . . . . .	69
Value 1 display (0107) . . . . .	18
Value 2 display (0108) . . . . .	20
Value 3 display (0110) . . . . .	21
Value 4 display (0109) . . . . .	23
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n) . . . . .	233
Value current output 1 to n (0355-1 to n) . . . . .	233
Value status input	
Status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	112
Value status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	56
Volume flow (1847) . . . . .	48
Volume flow factor (1846) . . . . .	100
Volume flow offset (1841) . . . . .	100
Volume flow unit (0553) . . . . .	62
Volume unit (0563) . . . . .	63
Web server functionality (7222) . . . . .	163
Web server language (7221) . . . . .	161
WLAN (2702) . . . . .	165
WLAN IP address (2711) . . . . .	167
WLAN MAC address (2703) . . . . .	167
WLAN mode (2717) . . . . .	165
WLAN passphrase (2706) . . . . .	167
WLAN password (2716) . . . . .	166
WLAN subnet mask (2709) . . . . .	167
Zero point (6195) . . . . .	104
Zero point adjustment control (6196) . . . . .	98
Zero point adjustment status (6253) . . . . .	98
Direct access (Parameter) . . . . .	11
Display (Submenu) . . . . .	14
Display channel 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	226
Display channel 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	228
Display channel 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	228
Display channel 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	228
Display damping (Parameter) . . . . .	25
Display interval (Parameter) . . . . .	24
Display language (Parameter) . . . . .	15
Display module (Submenu) . . . . .	212
Document	
Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
description . . . . .	6
Function . . . . .	4
Structure . . . . .	4
Symbols used . . . . .	6
Target group . . . . .	4
Using the document . . . . .	4
Document function . . . . .	4
E	
ENP version (Parameter) . . . . .	204
Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . .	13
Entire logging duration (Parameter) . . . . .	226
Event category 046 (Parameter) . . . . .	171
Event category 140 (Parameter) . . . . .	172
Event category 274 (Parameter) . . . . .	172
Event category 441 (Parameter) . . . . .	172
Event category 442 (Parameter) . . . . .	173
Event category 443 (Parameter) . . . . .	173
Event category 444 (Parameter) . . . . .	173
Event category 543 (Parameter) . . . . .	174
Event category 830 (Parameter) . . . . .	174
Event category 831 (Parameter) . . . . .	175
Event category 832 (Parameter) . . . . .	175
Event category 833 (Parameter) . . . . .	175
Event category 834 (Parameter) . . . . .	176
Event category 835 (Parameter) . . . . .	176
Event category 862 (Parameter) . . . . .	176
Event category 912 (Parameter) . . . . .	177
Event category 913 (Parameter) . . . . .	177
Event category 948 (Parameter) . . . . .	178
Event list (Submenu) . . . . .	200
Event logbook (Submenu) . . . . .	199
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	203
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	204
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	204
External compensation (Submenu) . . . . .	86
External pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	88
External reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	93
External temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	90
F	
Factory settings . . . . .	239
SI units . . . . .	239
US units . . . . .	240
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	188
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	189
Fail-safe type external pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	88
Fail-safe type external ref. density (Parameter) . . . . .	94

Fail-safe type external temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	90	IP address domain name server (Parameter) . . . . .	170
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	188	IP address IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	160
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	189		
Fail-safe value external pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	89		
Fail-safe value external ref. density (Parameter) . . . . .	95		
Fail-safe value external temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	91		
Failure current (Parameter) . . . . .	126		
Failure frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	140		
Failure mode (Parameter) 109, 125, 133, 140, 147, 154,	183		
Failure value (Parameter) . . . . .	110		
Filter options (Parameter) . . . . .	199		
Firmware version (Parameter) . . . . .	202		
Fixed current (Parameter) . . . . .	116		
Fixed reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	94		
Flow damping (Parameter) . . . . .	77		
Flow override (Parameter) . . . . .	78		
Format display (Parameter) . . . . .	15		
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	234		
Frequency value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	234		
Function			
see Parameter			
<b>G</b>			
Gas Fraction Handler (Parameter) . . . . .	86		
Gateway IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	170		
<b>H</b>			
Header (Parameter) . . . . .	25		
Header text (Parameter) . . . . .	26		
Heartbeat (Submenu) . . . . .	229		
High value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) . .	83		
<b>I</b>			
I/O alteration code (Parameter) . . . . .	107		
I/O configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	105		
I/O module 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	207		
I/O module 1 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	207		
I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter) . . . . .	105		
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter) . . .	105		
I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter) . . . . .	106		
I/O module 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	208		
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	208,		
	209,		
I/O module 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	209		
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	208,		
	209,		
I/O module 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	210		
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	208,		
	209,		
Index inhomogeneous medium (Parameter) . . . . .	211		
Index suspended bubbles (Parameter) . . . . .	190		
Input (Submenu) . . . . .	191		
Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	107		
Input values (Submenu) . . . . .	232		
Installation direction (Parameter) . . . . .	55		
Invert output signal (Parameter) . . . . .	97		
IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	148		
IP address backup IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	162		
	160		
<b>L</b>			
Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	28		
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	96		
Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	12		
Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	225		
Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	223		
Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	225		
Low flow cut off (Submenu) . . . . .	163		
Low value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) . .	79		
	82		
<b>M</b>			
MAC address (Parameter) . . . . .	160		
MAC address backup IO controller (Parameter) . . . .	160		
MAC address IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	160		
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu) .	202		
Main electronic temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	205		
Manufacturer-specific diagnostics (Parameter) . . . .	214		
Mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	156		
Mass flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	48		
Mass flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	100		
Mass flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	99		
Mass unit (Parameter) . . . . .	60		
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter) . . . . .	61		
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (Parameter) . . . . .	220		
Maximum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	84		
Maximum value (Parameter) . . . . .	220		
Measured current 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	214, 215, 216, 217,		
	218,		
	219,		
Measured values (Submenu) . . . . .	220		
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	47		
Measurement mode (Submenu) . . . . .	55		
Measuring mode (Parameter) . . . . .	84		
Measuring mode (Parameter) . . . . .	119, 132, 137		
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)			
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)			
Medium index (Submenu) . . . . .	136		
Medium temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	190		
Min/max values (Submenu) . . . . .	216		
Minimum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	213		
Minimum value (Parameter) . . . . .	135		
Minimum value (Parameter) . . . . .	214, 215, 216, 217,		
	218,		
	219,		
MRP role (Parameter) . . . . .	220		
	159		
<b>N</b>			
Name of station (Parameter) . . . . .	104		
Network security (Parameter) . . . . .	156		
Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	165		
	160		
<b>O</b>			
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	80		
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	79		
Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	129		
Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	28, 43, 194		
Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	194		
Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	203		

Oscillation amplitude (Submenu) . . . . .	218
Oscillation damping (Submenu) . . . . .	219
Oscillation frequency (Submenu) . . . . .	217
Output (Submenu) . . . . .	112
Output current 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	57, 126
Output frequency 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	57, 141
Output values (Submenu) . . . . .	56

## P

### Parameter

Structure of a parameter description . . . . .	6
Parameter 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	185
Parameter 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	185
Parameter 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	185
Parameter 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	185
Parameter 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Parameter 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Parameter 6 (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Parameter 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Parameter 8 (Parameter) . . . . .	187
Parameter 9 (Parameter) . . . . .	187
Partially filled pipe detection (Submenu) . . . . .	82
Petroleum (Submenu) . . . . .	184
Powerless relay status (Parameter) . . . . .	155
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	182
Pressure compensation (Parameter) . . . . .	87
Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) . . . . .	80
Pressure unit (Parameter) . . . . .	67
Pressure value (Parameter) . . . . .	50, 88
Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	193
Process parameters (Submenu) . . . . .	76
Process variable adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	99
Process variable value (Parameter) . . . . .	231
Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .	47, 187
PROFINET configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	156
PROFINET information (Submenu) . . . . .	157
Progress (Parameter) . . . . .	98
Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	58, 134
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	235
Pulse scaling (Parameter) . . . . .	131
Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	235
Pulse width (Parameter) . . . . .	132
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu)	57,
	127

## R

Received signal strength (Parameter) . . . . .	169
Reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Reference density factor (Parameter) . . . . .	102
Reference density offset (Parameter) . . . . .	102
Reference density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	66
Reference sound velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	86
Reference temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	95
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	59, 148
Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	236
Relay output function (Parameter) . . . . .	149
Reset access code (Parameter) . . . . .	44
Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . .	43
Reset all totalizers (Parameter) . . . . .	178

Reset min/max values (Parameter) . . . . .	213
Response time (Parameter) . . . . .	124, 139
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Response time status input (Parameter) . . . . .	112

## S

Security identification (Parameter) . . . . .	166
Select antenna (Parameter) . . . . .	169
Select gas type (Parameter) . . . . .	85
Select medium (Parameter) . . . . .	85
Sensor (Submenu) . . . . .	46
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	96
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	206
Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	215
Separator (Parameter) . . . . .	26
Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .	202
Signal asymmetry (Submenu) . . . . .	219
Signal mode (Parameter) . . . . .	108, 114, 129
Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	229
Software option overview (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Software revision (Parameter) . . . . .	205, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 212
Square expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	96
SSID name (Parameter) . . . . .	165, 168
State MRP port 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	159
State MRP port 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	159
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	110
Status input simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	231
Submenu	
Administration . . . . .	42
Application . . . . .	178
Application specific calculations . . . . .	184
Application-specific parameters . . . . .	184
Calculated values . . . . .	92
Calibration . . . . .	103
Carrier pipe temperature . . . . .	216
Communication . . . . .	155
Concentration . . . . .	183
Configuration backup . . . . .	27
Corrected volume flow calculation . . . . .	92
Current input 1 to n . . . . .	55, 107
Current output 1 to n . . . . .	113
Data logging . . . . .	220
Device information . . . . .	201
Diagnostic behavior . . . . .	31
Diagnostic configuration . . . . .	170
Diagnostic handling . . . . .	30
Diagnostic list . . . . .	194
Diagnostics . . . . .	191
Display . . . . .	14
Display channel 1 . . . . .	226
Display channel 2 . . . . .	228
Display channel 3 . . . . .	228
Display channel 4 . . . . .	228
Display module . . . . .	212
Event list . . . . .	200
Event logbook . . . . .	199
External compensation . . . . .	86
Heartbeat . . . . .	229

I/O configuration . . . . .	105
I/O module 1 . . . . .	207
I/O module 2 . . . . .	208
I/O module 3 . . . . .	209
I/O module 4 . . . . .	210
Input . . . . .	107
Input values . . . . .	55
Low flow cut off . . . . .	79
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 . . . . .	205
Main electronic temperature . . . . .	214
Measured values . . . . .	47
Measurement mode . . . . .	84
Medium index . . . . .	190
Medium temperature . . . . .	216
Min/max values . . . . .	213
Oscillation amplitude . . . . .	218
Oscillation damping . . . . .	219
Oscillation frequency . . . . .	217
Output . . . . .	112
Output values . . . . .	56
Partially filled pipe detection . . . . .	82
Petroleum . . . . .	184
Process parameters . . . . .	76
Process variable adjustment . . . . .	99
Process variables . . . . .	47, 187
PROFINET configuration . . . . .	156
PROFINET information . . . . .	157
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . .	57, 127
Relay output 1 to n . . . . .	59, 148
Reset access code . . . . .	43
Sensor . . . . .	46
Sensor adjustment . . . . .	96
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) . . . . .	206
Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) . . . . .	215
Signal asymmetry . . . . .	219
Simulation . . . . .	229
Status input 1 to n . . . . .	110
System . . . . .	13
System units . . . . .	60
Totalizer . . . . .	53
Totalizer 1 to n . . . . .	179
User-specific units . . . . .	68
Value current output 1 to n . . . . .	56
Value status input 1 to n . . . . .	56
Web server . . . . .	161
WLAN settings . . . . .	164
Zero point adjustment . . . . .	97
Subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	162
Switch cycles (Parameter) . . . . .	59
Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .	141
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	235
Switch status (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 154
Switch status 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	58, 147, 236, 237
Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .	147, 153
Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .	145, 152
Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .	146, 154
Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .	145, 153
System (Submenu) . . . . .	13
System units (Submenu) . . . . .	60

**T**

Target corrected volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Target group . . . . .	4
Target mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Target volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	52
Temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	86
Temperature correction source (Parameter) . . . . .	89
Temperature damping (Parameter) . . . . .	78
Temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	103
Temperature mode (Parameter) . . . . .	91
Temperature offset (Parameter) . . . . .	103
Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . .	66
Terminal number (Parameter) . . . . .	108, 111, 113, 128, 149
Timestamp (Parameter) . . . . .	193, 195, 196, 197, 198
Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .	53
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	179
Totalizer operation mode (Parameter) . . . . .	181
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	54
Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	53

**U**

Unit totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	180
User corrected volume factor (Parameter) . . . . .	72
User corrected volume offset (Parameter) . . . . .	72
User corrected volume text (Parameter) . . . . .	72
User density factor (Parameter) . . . . .	73
User density offset (Parameter) . . . . .	73
User density text (Parameter) . . . . .	73
User energy factor (Parameter) . . . . .	75
User energy offset (Parameter) . . . . .	75
User energy text (Parameter) . . . . .	74
User mass factor (Parameter) . . . . .	71
User mass offset (Parameter) . . . . .	71
User mass text (Parameter) . . . . .	70
User name (Parameter) . . . . .	166
User pressure factor (Parameter) . . . . .	76
User pressure offset (Parameter) . . . . .	76
User pressure text (Parameter) . . . . .	75
User specific-enthalpy factor (Parameter) . . . . .	74
User specific-enthalpy offset (Parameter) . . . . .	74
User specific-enthalpy text (Parameter) . . . . .	73
User volume factor (Parameter) . . . . .	70
User volume offset (Parameter) . . . . .	70
User volume text (Parameter) . . . . .	69
User-specific units (Submenu) . . . . .	68

**V**

Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . .	18
Value 2 display (Parameter) . . . . .	20
Value 3 display (Parameter) . . . . .	21
Value 4 display (Parameter) . . . . .	23
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	233
Value current output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	233
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	56
Value status input (Parameter) . . . . .	56, 112
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	56
Volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Volume flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	100

Volume flow offset (Parameter) ..... 100  
Volume flow unit (Parameter) ..... 62  
Volume unit (Parameter) ..... 63

**W**

Web server (Submenu) ..... 161  
Web server functionality (Parameter) ..... 163  
Web server language (Parameter) ..... 161  
Wizard  
    Define access code ..... 42  
WLAN (Parameter) ..... 165  
WLAN IP address (Parameter) ..... 167  
WLAN MAC address (Parameter) ..... 167  
WLAN mode (Parameter) ..... 165  
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) ..... 167  
WLAN password (Parameter) ..... 166  
WLAN settings (Submenu) ..... 164  
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) ..... 167

**Z**

Zero point (Parameter) ..... 104  
Zero point adjustment (Submenu) ..... 97  
Zero point adjustment control (Parameter) ..... 98  
Zero point adjustment status (Parameter) ..... 98



[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---